

CATALOGUE  
of the  
PERSIAN MANUSCRIPTS  
in the  
MAULANA AZAD LIBRARY  
ALIGARH MUSLIM UNIVERSITY, ALIGARH

Prepared by  
DR. ATHAR ABBAS RIZVI  
M.A., PH.D., D.LITT. (AGRA)

and

Revised and edited by  
DR. MUKHTAR-UD-DIN AHMAD  
M.A., PH.D. (ALIG.), D.PHIL. (OXON.)

Director, Institute of Islamic Studies, Aligarh Muslim University  
Aligarh



Published by  
ALIGARH MUSLIM UNIVERSITY  
ALIGARH

1969

**Collection of Prof. Muhammad Iqbal Mujaddidi  
Preserved in Punjab University Library.**

پروفیسر محمد اقبال مجددی کا مجموعہ  
پنجاب یونیورسٹی لائبریری میں محفوظ شدہ

*Maulana Azad Library Publication Series No. 1*

*Maulana Azad*

3

PRINTED AT THE BAPTIST MISSION PRESS, CALCUTTA 17

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Foreword .. .. .	vii
Important Manuscripts described in the present Volume	ix
Scheme of Transliteration .. .. .	xi
Synopsis of Contents .. .. .	xiii
Bibliography and Abbreviations .. .. .	xv
Persian Catalogue .. .. .	1
Indices .. .. .	195
Index of Titles of Works .. .. .	197
Index of Names of Authors .. .. .	205
Index of Names of Scribes .. .. .	213
Register of Collections .. .. .	223
Conspectus of Manuscripts .. .. .	227
Addenda and Corrigenda .. .. .	229



## FOREWORD

The Aligarh Muslim University Library has a collection of more than 12,000 manuscripts in Arabic and Persian, with a few in Urdu and Hindi. The subjects covered are largely medieval Indian history, history of the Afghans in India, belles-lettres, Islamic theology, mysticism and the Unani system of medicine. For want of a catalogue, however, the collection has remained inaccessible to scholars. Sporadic attempts were made over the years in this regard but without success.

It was during the Vice-Chancellorship of our President, Dr. Zakir Husain, that a serious beginning was made and a catalogue, which can more appropriately be described as a hand-list, of Persian manuscripts in history was compiled. Its printing was entrusted to the well-known Baptist Mission Press of Calcutta. It is with feelings of gratification that it is now presented before the world of learning. The compilation of hand-lists of selected manuscripts in other subjects is in progress and will be published as they are ready.

S. BASHIRUDDIN, M.A.  
*Librarian*

*Aligarh*

*Dated 8 March 1968*



IMPORTANT MANUSCRIPTS DESCRIBED IN THE  
PRESENT VOLUME

It may be useful to note some of the important and noteworthy manuscripts which are described in the present volume:

- No. 4 *Tārīkh-i Guzida* by Ḥamdullāh al-Mustawfī copied more than the ninth or tenth century A.H. The manuscript contains five seals including one bearing the name of the famous poet of Akbar's court, Abul Fīz Fāri, as well as his two autographs.
- No. 36 *Ṣubḥ-i Ṣādiq* by Mirzā Ṣādiq Isfahānī. The present manuscript is presumably the only complete copy of the third volume which is known to exist.
- No. 52 One of the earliest copies of *Mi'āt-i Āfāq-nāmā* by Nawwāb 'Abdur Raḥmān entitled *Shāh Nawāz Khān Ḥāshim* (d. 1222 H.). Copied in the lifetime of the author.
- No. 119 *Manāqib-i Muṭaḥarri* by Mīr Ṣālih 'Kashfī' copied in 1147 H. from the author's autograph.
- No. 162 An old copy of the rare work, *Tasliyat al-Ikhwān* by 'Aṭā Malik al-Juwainī. This is one of the two manuscripts known to exist. The copy is dated 998 H.
- No. 239 *Waqā'i-i-Zamān Shāhī*. The manuscript is copied by Ḥakīm Muḥammad Aḥsanullāh Khān Deldawī.
- No. 258 *Ṭabaqāt-i Nāṣiri*. The present manuscript was transcribed in the lifetime of the author in 1003 H. and is the earliest known copy.
- No. 296 One of the earliest copies of *Ḥuqīqat-hāi Hindustān* by Lachhmī Narāyan 'Shafīq' Aurangābādī (d. 1214 H.). Autograph.
- No. 300 A general history of India down to 1253 H. The author belonged to the family of Amir ul-Umarā Khān-i Daurān Khwāja 'Āṣim (d. 1151 H.). The manuscript has been revised by the author's son.
- No. 349 The present manuscript of *Akbar-nāma* contains five water-colour illustrations.
- No. 400 A rare history of *Shāhjahān's* reign by Muḥammad Zāhid written in 1088 H.
- No. 512 An autograph copy of the abridgement of *Imādas-Sa'ādāt* compiled in 1242 H.
- No. 524 *Ma'āṣir-i Āṣafī* by Lachhmī Narāyan 'Shafīq', copied in 1208 H. in the lifetime of author. Probably autograph.
- No. 562 *Rashḥāt-i 'Ain-ul Ḥayāt* by 'Alī b. Ḥusain Wā'iz al-Kāshifī (d. 939 H.). The manuscript once belonged to the library of 'Haidar 'Alī (d. 1197 H. 1782) and was purchased after the fall of Mysore.



- No. 625 The present manuscript of *Nafū'is ul-Ma'āsir* is the earliest known copy and comprises seals and autograph of Mīr Ghulām 'Alī Āzād Bilgrāmī (d. 1200 H.).
- No. 635 *Safīna-i Bēkhabar* of Mīr 'Azmatullāh 'Bēkhabar' (d. 1142 H.) written in 1141 H. A very valuable manuscript.
- No. 682 *Hāl-nāma* of Bāyazīd Anṣārī (d. 989 H.). Compiled by 'Alī Muḥammad Qandahārī. Apparently no other manuscript of this work exists.
- No. 692 Apparently author's autograph copy.

## SCHEME OF TRANSLITERATION

ا	`a, `i, `u	ش	sh
ا	a, i, u	س	s
ب	b	ز	z
ت	t	ط	t
ث	th	ظ	z
ث	t	ث	t
ث	th	غ	gh
س	s	ف	f
ج	j	ق	q
چ	<u>ch</u>	ك	k
ح	h	ك	kh
خ	<u>kh</u>	گ	g
د	d	گ	gh
دھ	dh	ل	l
ذ	-z	م	m
ر	-r	ن	n
ڑ	-r	و	w
ز	-z	ه	h
س	=s	ی	y

### Vowels

Diphthongs	اَ = a, ā	اَ = a	اَ = a
اَو = au	اُ = ū, ō	اِ = i, e	اِ = i
اِی = ai	اِی = ī, ē	اُ = u, o	اُ = u



## SYNOPSIS OF CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
<b>I. History</b>	
General .. .. .	1
Islam .. .. .	5
Persia :	
General .. .. .	39
Pre-Islamic Dynasties .. .. .	40
The Saljūqids .. .. .	40
The Mongōls .. .. .	41
The Timūrids .. .. .	44
The Şafawids .. .. .	50
Nādir Shāh .. .. .	53
The Zands .. .. .	56
Kurdistān .. .. .	57
Afghānistān .. .. .	58
Arab World .. .. .	62
Europe .. .. .	63
China .. .. .	64
India :	
General .. .. .	65
Sultāns of Delhi .. .. .	76
Afghāns .. .. .	82
Timūrids .. .. .	84
Sindh .. .. .	87
The Punjab .. .. .	119
Kashmir .. .. .	120
Rajputana .. .. .	122
Jaipur .. .. .	123
Agra .. .. .	124
Farrukhābād .. .. .	126
The Rohillas .. .. .	127
Jaunpur .. .. .	129

Gorakhpur	..	..	..	..	..	130
Oudh	..	..	..	..	..	130
Bengal and Orissa	..	..	..	..	..	135
Bhopal	..	..	..	..	..	136
Deccan	..	..	..	..	..	136
Miscellaneous	..	..	..	..	..	138
II. Biography						
Wazirs, Amirs, Nawwābs	..	..	..	..	..	140
Saints, Mystics, etc.	..	..	..	..	..	142
Poets	..	..	..	..	..	166
Prose Writers	..	..	..	..	..	181
Families, Tribes, Genealogies, etc.	..	..	..	..	..	182
Philosophers	..	..	..	..	..	183
Shi'ites	..	..	> ..	..	..	184
Religious Movements	..	..	..	..	..	186
III. Geography, Cosmography and Topography						187-92
IV. Travel						192-93

## BIBLIOGRAPHY AND ABBREVIATIONS

- Aṣafīya = *Fihrist-i kutub-i 'Arabī wa Fārsī wa Urdu makhṣanah-i Kutub-khānah-i Āsafīyah*, Vols. I-IV, Haiderabad, 1332-1347.
- b. = Bin, Ibn (son of).
- Bankipur = *Catalogue of the Persian and Arabic manuscripts in the Oriental Public Library at Bankipur*, Calcutta, 1908-1912.
- Berlin = *Die Handschriften-Verzeichnisse der königlichen Bibliothek zu Berlin, Verzeichniss der persischen Handschriften*, von W. Pertsch, Berlin, 1888.
- Bodleian = *Catalogue of the Persian . . . Manuscripts in the Bodleian Library, Oxford*, by G. E. Sachau and H. Ethé, Oxford, 1889. Part III by A. F. L. Beston, Oxford, 1954.
- Bombay = *A descriptive catalogue of the Arabic, Persian and Urdu manuscripts in the Library of the University of Bombay*, by Shaiikh 'Abdul Qādir Sarfarāz, Bombay, 1935.
- Brockelmann = *Geschichte der arabischen Literatur [and] Supplementband*, von C. Brockelmann, Leiden, 1936-1949.
- Browne = *A catalogue of the Persian manuscripts in the Library of the University of Cambridge*, by E. G. Browne, Cambridge, 1896.
- Browne, Suppl. = *A supplementary hand-list of the Muhammadan manuscripts in the Libraries of the University and Colleges of Cambridge*, by E. G. Browne, Cambridge, 1922.
- Bukhara-Semenov = *Katalog rukopisei istoricheskogo otdela Bukharskoi Tsentral'noi Biblioteki*, by A. A. Semenov, Tashkent, 1925.
- Buhār = *Catalogue raisonne of Buhār Library, Vol. I*, by Qāsim Raḍavī and 'Adul Muqtadir, Calcutta, 1921.
- Blochot = *Catalogue des manuscrits persans de la Bibliothèque Nationale*, par E. Blochet, Paris, 1905-1934.
- c. = circa.
- d. = died.
- Ellis Coll = *The manuscripts belonging to the collection of the late A. G. Ellis*, by A. J. Arberry, London, 1945.
- Ency. Isl. = *The Encyclopaedia of Islam*.
- Edinburgh = *A descriptive catalogue of the Arabic and Persian manuscripts in Edinburgh University Library*, by Mohammad Ashraful Huk, H. Ethé and E. Robertson, Edinburgh, 1925.
- Ethé = *Catalogue of Persian manuscripts in the Library of the India Office*, by H. Ethé, Oxford, 1903-1937.

F.A. = Fārsīya Akhbār.

Fasc. = Fascicle.

Ff. = Folios.

*Fikr u Nazar* = Quarterly journal (Urdu), Aligarh Muslim University, Aligarh, 1960-

I.O. = *Catalogue of the Library of the India Office*, by A. J. Arberry, London, 1937.

Ivanow = *Concise descriptive catalogue of the Persian manuscripts in the collection of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, by W. Ivanow. Calcutta, 1924.

Ivanow, Curzon = *Concise descriptive catalogue of the Persian manuscripts in the Curzon Collection*, Asiatic Society of Bengal, by W. Ivanow. Calcutta, 1926.

Kapurthala = *Khazā'in-i Makhtūṭāt Kitāb Khāna-i Rayāsat-i Kapurthala*, by Professor M. Shafī (*Oriental College Magazine*, Aug. 1927, pp. 1-31).

*Kashful-Hujab* = *Kashful-Hujab wal Āstār 'an asmā'al kutub wal-asfār of Fjāz Husain al-kantūrī*, ed. by M. Hidayat Husain. Calcutta, 1912-1914.

ll. = numbers of lines on a page.

*Ma'ārif* = Monthly journal (Urdu), edited successively by Maulana Syed Sulaiman Nadvī and Shāh Mu'in-ud-Dīn Ahmad and published by Dārul Muṣaniffīn. Azamgarh, U.P., 1925-

Madras = *A descriptive catalogue of the Islamic manuscripts in the Government Oriental Manuscripts Library*. Madras, 1939-1950.

*Majalla* = *Majalla-i 'Ulūm-i Islāmīyya*, six-monthly research journal (Urdu, Arabic and Persian), edited by Dr. Mukhtār-ud-Dīn Ahmad. Published by the Institute of Islamic Studies, Muslim University, Aligarh, 1960-

*Majlis* = *Fihrist-i Kitāb-khāna-i Majlis-i Shūra-yi Millī*, by Ibn-i Yūsuf-i Shīrāzī. Tehran, 1939-1942.

Mashhad = *Fihrist-i Kitāb-khānah-i Āstānah-i quds-i Ridāwī*. 1926-1951.

Muh. = Muhammad.

p. = pages.

Rampur = *Catalogue of the Persian manuscripts in Razā Library, Rampur*, by Imtiaz 'Alī 'Arshī (in manuscript).

Rieu = *Catalogue of the Persian manuscripts in the British Museum*, by C. Rieu. London, 1879-1883.

Rieu Supp. = *Supplement to the catalogue of the Persian manuscripts in the British Museum*, by C. Rieu. London, 1895.

*Sipahsālār* = *Fihrist-i Kitāb-khānah-i Madrasah-i ‘Alī-i Sipahsālār*. By Ibn-i Yūsuf-i Shīrāzī. Tehran, 1936-1940.

Storey = *Persian Literature : A bio-bibliographical survey*. By C. A. Storey. Vol. I. London, 1927-1958.

Supp. = Supplement.

Tashkent = *A descriptive catalogue of the Persian, Arabic and other manuscripts preserved in the Library of Middle Asiatic Studies* by A. A. Semenov. Tashkent, 1935.

*Urdū Adab* = A quarterly Urdu journal, edited by A. A. Surūr and published by Anjuman-i Taraqqī-i Urdu. Aligarh, 1950.





# PERSIAN CATALOGUE

## HISTORY GENERAL

1

ترجمہ تاریخ طبری

### Tarjama-i Tārīkh-i Ṭabarī

Translated by Abū Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Bal'amī (d. 363 H/974)<sup>1</sup> in 352 H/963-4.

Copied by Maulānā Ya'qūb in 1029-30 H/1619-20. Ff. 539. Size 11.5" × 6.5", 9" × 5". Ll. 25. Fine *naskh*, within golden ruled border.

(Unic. F.A. I)

A Persian translation of *Akhbār ur-Rusūl wal-Mulūk*, the famous general history in Arabic from the earliest times down to about 302 H/914-5, by Abū Ja'far Muḥammad b. Jarīr aṭ-Ṭabarī (b. 224 H/838-9, d. 310 H/923-4).

Manuscripts : Rieu, i, 68a, ii, 851a ; Bankipur, vi, 449-50 ; Ethé, 2-13 ; Bodleian, 2-11 ; Ivanow, 1-3 ; Rampur, 1816-18.

Editions : Lucknow, 1291 H/1874 ; Kanpur, 1896, 1916.

Reference : Storey 61-65.

2

The same as above.

Ff. 253. Size 9.3" × 5.5", 6.9" × 3.5". Ll. 19. *Nasta'līq*, within gold and blue ruled border, with an illuminated head-piece.

(Sulaiman 582/1)

<sup>1</sup> Cf. Brockelmann Supp., i, p. 217, Ency. Isl. (Under Bal'amī).

## نظام التواريخ

**Nizām ut-Tawārīkh**

Written by Nāṣir ud-Dīn ‘Abdullāh b. ‘Umar al-Baizāwī in 674 H/1275 (but with later additions).

Copied by Muḥammad Wazīr in 1140 H/1727-8. Ff. 42. Size 8" × 5", 6" × 3". Ll. 15. *Nasta‘liq*.  
(Univ. F.A. 30/1)

A brief sketch of general history from the earliest times down to the reign of the Mongol Sulṭān, Abāqā Khān, the son and successor of Hulāgū Khān. It was later continued, probably by the author, down to 683 H/1284-5; and then some other writer brought the narrative down to 694 H/1294-5.

Manuscripts: Rieu, ii, 823b, iii, 882a; Bodleian, 18-22; Ethé, 16; Asafiya, iii, p. 110, No. 1399.

Edition: Hyderabad, 1930.

Reference: Storey 70-71.

## تاریخ گزیده

**Tārīkh-i Guzīda**

Written by Hamdullāh b. Abī Bakr b. Aḥmad b. Naṣr Mustaufī Qazwīnī in 730 H/1329-30.

Copied presumably not later than the ninth or tenth century A.H. Ff. 237. Size 8.5" × 5.5", 7" × 4.5". Ll. 21. Fine *nasta‘liq*, within golden border.  
(Univ. F.A. 13)

The well-known general history from the earliest times to 730 H/1329-30, the year in which the work was composed.

The last folio of the present manuscript is missing. The title page contains five seals, including one bearing the name of the famous poet of Akbar's court, Abul Faiz Faizī, as well as his two autographs. Two of the seals have been erased.

Manuscripts: Rampur, 1822 (843 H/1439-40); Bodleian, 26-30; Rieu, i, 80b 83a; Ethé, 19-20; Bankipur, vi, 453-4; Ivanow, 6; Asafiya, i, p. 228, No. 449; Buhār, 1.

Edition: Leyden and London, 1910.

Reference: Storey 81-84.

## 5

رُزَاتُ السَّافَةِ فِي سِيرَتِ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَالْمُلُوكِ وَالْخُلَفَاءِ

**Rauzat us-Şafā fī Sīrat il-Anbiyā'  
wal-Mulūk wal-Khulafā'**

Written by Muḥammad b. Khāwand Shāh b. Maḥmūd—known as Mīr Khwānd. Completed presumably in the year of his death, 903 H/1498, with later additions. *Muqaddimah* and Vol. I only.

Date of copying erased, presumably a sixteenth or seventeenth century transcription. Ff. 431. Size 10" x 7" x 7"; 8.4" x 4.1". Ll. 19. *Naskh*, within double ruled border.

(*Univ. F.A.* 16)

This well-known general history from the creation to the author's time is divided into a *muqaddima*, the following seven volumes called *qisims* and a *khātimah* (conclusion):

1. From the Creation to Yazdajird.
2. Muḥammad and the first four Caliphs.
3. The twelve Imāms, and the Umayyads and the 'Abbāsīd Caliphs.
4. Dynasties contemporary with the 'Abbāsīds.
5. Chingīz Khān and his successors.
6. Tīmūr and his successors to the death of Abū Sa'īd, 873 H/1469.
7. Sultān Husain and his sons to 929 H/1522-3.

*Khātimah*: Geographical description of a general nature.

Manuscripts: Rampur, 1825 (960 H/1552); Ethé, 24-75; Bodleian, 36-68; Rieu, i, 87b-96a; Bankipur, vi, 456-461; Ivanow, 10-27; Buhar, 2.

Editions: Bombay, 1845, 1848, 1850, 1855; Tehran, 1853-6; Lucknow, 1874, 1883.

Reference: Storey 92-101.

## 6

The same as above.

Ff. 361. Size 10.9" x 6", 8" x 3.9". Ll. 23. *Nasta'liq*. Folios copied in 1267 H/1850-1, added at both the ends to complete the work.

(*Qutb. 82/2*)

## 7

The same as above. Part of Vol. I.

Ff. 172. Size 9.5" × 7", 8" × 6". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.

(Sulaiman 584/3)

## 8

The same as above. Vol. II.

Ff. 442. Size 9.3" × 5.5", 7.9" × 4.5". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*, mixed with *shikasta*. Defective at the beginning and end.

(Salam 253/23)

## 9

The same as above. Vol. III.

Ff. 205. Size 10.9" × 6.9", 8.5" × 4.3". Ll. 27. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Univ. Supp. F.A. 35)

## 10

The same as above. Vols. IV and V.

Ff. 376. Size 10.5" × 5.5", 7.5" × 4.5". Ll. 27. *Naskh*.

(Qutb. 83/3)

## 11

The same as above. Vol. IV.

Copied in 1241 H/1825-6. Ff. 350. Size 10.9" × 7.5", 9" × 4.9". Ll. 21. *Nasta'liq*. Ff. 1b and 2a beautifully illuminated.

(Sulaiman 589/8)

## 12

The same as above. Vol. VI.

Ff. 302. Size 9" × 4.5", 7" × 3". Ll. 23. *Nasta'liq*, within gold and coloured border. Defective at the beginning.

(Univ. Supp. F.A. 37)

## 13

The same as above. Vol. VII.

Copied before 1104 H/1692. Ff. 246. Size 9" × 5", 7" × 3.5". Ll. 18. *Nasta'liq*, within multi-coloured ruled border. Ff. 1b and 2a beautifully illuminated.

(Univ. F.A. 142)

## 14

The same as above. *Khātimah*.

Ff. 91. Size 8" × 6", 6" × 5.5". Ll. 14. *Nasta'liq*.

(Subhan 920/18)

## 15

## حبيب السير في اخبار افراد البشر

**Ḥabīb us-Siyar fī Akhbār-i Afrād il-Bashar**

Written by Ghiyās ud-Dīn b. Humām ud-Dīn Muhammad surnamed **Khwānd-Amīr** (d. 942 H/1535-6). Commenced in 927 H/1521, completed in 930 H/1524. Vol. 1.

Copied by Maulāna Shāh Muḥammad in 1010 H/1601-2. Ff. 500. Size 9.9" x 6", 7.5" x 3.9". Ll. 21. *Nasta'liq*, within blue and red ruled border. Illuminated head-piece.

(*Shifā 90/120*)

A well-known and popular general history from the earliest times down to 930 H/1524-5, and divided into an *iftitāḥ* and three *mujallads*, each sub-divided into four *ajzā'*:

1. (a) Prophets and sages. (b) Pre-Islamic kings of Persia and Arabia. (c) Muḥammad. (d) first four Caliphs.
2. (a) Twelve Imāms. (b) Umayyads. (c) 'Abbāsids. (d) dynasties (mainly) contemporary with the 'Abbāsids.
3. (a) **Khāns** of Turkistān. Chingīz Khān and his descendants. (b) Mamlūks of Egypt, etc., (c) Tīmūr and his descendants to Sulṭān Ḥusain's sons, (d) Shāh Ismā'īl Ṣafawī with an *ikhṭitām*.

Manuscripts : Ivanow. 34-40 ; Bodleian. 70-82 ; Ricu. i. 98a-102b ; Ethé. 79-99 ; Rampur. 1839-41 (1018 H/1609) ; Bankipur. vi. 464 ; Asafiya. i. p. 224. No. 1. iii. p. 100. No. 1162 ; Buhār. 4-5.

Editions : Tehran. 1271 H/1855 ; Bombay. 1857.

Reference : Storey 104-9.

## 16

The same as above. Vol. 1.

Ff. 393. Size 12" x 5.3", 8.3" x 4.5". Ll. 23. *Nasta'liq*, within gold and blue border. Defective at the end.

(*Salam 254/24*)

## 17

The same as above. Vol. 1.

Ff. 182. Size 14" x 9.3", 10.9" x 7.3". Ll. 29. *Nasta'liq*. Incomplete.

(*Sulaiman 583/2a*)

## 18

The same as above. Vol. II.

Apparently a very old copy. Ff. 241. Size 10" × 7", 7.9" × 5.3".  
Ll. 26-33. *Naskh* and *nasta'liq*, within gold and blue ruled border.  
(Salam 255/25a)

## 19

The same as above. Vol. II.

Ff. 193. Size 14" × 9.3", 10.9" × 7.3". Ll. 29. *Nasta'liq*, within  
gold and blue border.  
(Sulaiman 583/2b)

## 20

The same as above. Vol. II.

Copied by 'Alī Muhammad in 1239 H/1823. Ff. 259. Size 11.5" ×  
8.5", 8.9" × 6". Ll. 21. *Nasta'liq*.  
(Univ. Supp. F.A. 41)

21<sup>7</sup>

The same as above. Vol. II.

Apparently a very old copy. Ff. 61. Size 9.5" × 5.5", 7" × 3.5".  
Ll. 27. *Nasta'liq*, within black, gold and red ruled border.  
Incomplete.  
(Univ. Supp. F.A. 31b)

## 22

The same as above. Vol. III.

Ff. 414. Size 13.5" × 8.9", 9.3" × 5.5". Ll. 27. Fine but careless  
*nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.  
(Salam 256/26)

## 23

The same as above. Vol. III, *juz'* 1 and 2.

An old copy. Ff. 284. Size 8.5" × 4.9", 6.3" × 3.3". Ll. 21.  
*Nasta'liq*, within double red and blue border. Last folio supplied in  
later hand.  
(Subhan 920/13)

## 24

The same as above. Vol. III, *juz'* 3.

Ff. 317. Size 13" × 7.5", 9" × 4.5". Ll. 25. *Nasta'liq*, within gold  
and blue border. Illuminated head-piece.  
(Salam 257/27)

## 25

The same as above. Vol. III, *juz'* 3.

Ff. 410. Size 10.3" × 6.9", 7.3" × 3.9". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq*, within black and yellow border.

(*Uair*, F.A. 15)

## 26

The same as above. Vol. III, *juz'* 3.

Ff. 412. Size 8.3" × 6.3", 7.5" × 4.5". Ll. 23. *Nasta'liq* within red and blue border.

(*Uair*, Supp. F.A. 30)

## 27

The same as above. Vol. III, *juz'* 4.

Pp. 411. Size 9.9" × 5.5", 7.5" × 4". Ll. 22. *Nasta'liq*, within blue and gold ruled border.

(*Salam* 421-4)

A deceptive title on the fly-leaf, probably given by some manuscript dealer, has misled Professor L. F. Rushbrook Williams into regarding this section of *Ḥabīb us-Siyar* as a part of a separate and original work entitled *Aḥsan us-Siyar* by Mīrzā Barkhwardār Turkmān.

## 28

The same as above. Vol. III, *juz'* 4 and *ikhlitām*.

Ff. 122. Size 10" × 7", 7.9" × 5.3". Ll. 27. *Nasta'liq*, within gold and blue ruled border.

(*Salam* 255-256)

## 29

The same as above. Vol. III, *juz'* 4.

Copied by Gulāb Rā'i in 1234 H/1818. Ff. 139. Size 10.3" × 7", 8.5" × 5.3". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*, mixed with stylish *shikasta*.

(*Uair*, Supp. F.A. 17)

## 30

لُبُّ التَّوَارِيخِ

### Lubb ut-Tawārīkh

Written by Mīr Yaḥyā b. 'Abd ul-Laṭīf al-Ḥusainī al-Saifī al-Qazwīnī (d. 962 H/1555) in 948 H/1542.



Copied in 1216 H/1801. Ff. 192. Size 8"×5.3", 5.5"×3". Ll. 11. *Nasta'liq*, slightly mixed with *shikasta*.

(*Subhan Supp.* 900/14)

A general history in outline from the earliest times to 948 H/1542.

Manuscripts : Bodleian, 88-95; Ethé, 101-3; Buhar, 6; Rieu, i, 104a-105b, ii, 797b; Bankipur, vi, 469; Ivanow, Curzon, 3; Asafiya, i, p. 250, Nos. 373, 514.

Reference : Storey 111-113.

### 31

نگارستان

### Nigāristān

Written by Qāzī Ahmad b. Muḥammad al-Ghaffārī al-Qazwīnī (d. 975 H/1567-8) in 959 H/1552.

Copied by Ahmad in 1269 H/1852-53. Ff. 255. Size 11.5"×7", 8.3"×4.5". Ll. 15. Bold *nasta'liq*, within gold and coloured ruled border.

(*Salam* 441/37)

A collection of 330 historical narratives and anecdotes arranged under dynasties.

Manuscripts : Bodleian, 337 (Autograph), 339-40; Rieu, i, 106a-107a, iii, 885b, 1045a, 1065b; Rampur, 1842 (971 H/1563); Bankipur, vi, 470; Ethé, 606-613; Ivanow, 298; Buhar 7; Asafiya, i, p. 230, No. 766, p. 258, Nos. 258 and 360.

Editions : Bombay, 1829, 1859.

Reference : Storey 114-5.

### 32

The same as above.

Ff. 150. Size 10"×6", 9"×5". Ll. 14, and 36 on the margin. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(*Subhan Supp.* 900/11)

### 33

The same as above.

Ff. 196. Size 7.9"×4.5", 6.3"×3". Ll. 20. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*. Incomplete.

(*Salam* 442/38)

## 34

تاریخ الفی

**Tārīkh-i Alfī**

Compiled mainly by Mullā Ahmad b. Naṣrullāh Daibulī (d. 996 H/1588) Āṣaf Khān (Ja'far Bēg) and others.

Copied probably in the eleventh century A.H. Ff. 374. Size 14.5" × 8.3", 11.3" × 5.9". Ll. 32. *Nasta'liq*, within gold and blue ruled border.

(*Univ. F. A. 15*)

The celebrated general history, from the death of Prophet Muḥammad down to the year 997 H/1588-9, written in the form of annals.

The present manuscript is incomplete and comprises an account of the years 538 H to 835 H only.

Manuscripts : Ethé. 110-118; Rieu. i. 117*a*-119*a*, iii. 885*b*, 1011*a*, 1014*a*, 1022*a*; Ivanow. 41; Ivanow. Curzon. 4; Bodleian. 99; Rampur. 1845.

Reference : Storey 118-121.

## 35

صبح صادق

**Ṣubḥ-i Ṣādiq**

Written by Mīrzā Muḥammad Ṣādiq "Ṣādiqī" b. Muḥammad Ṣālih Zubairī Iṣfahānī Āzādānī (d. 1061 H/1651). Commenced in 1041 H/1631-2, completed in 1048 H/1638-9. Vol. II.

Copied by Muḥammad Amān in 1159 H/1746. Ff. 319. Size 12.5" × 9", 10.5" × 7". Ll. 23. *Nasta'liq*, slightly mixed with *shikasta*, within red and blue border.

(*Subhan 900/10*)

A comprehensive historical, biographical and geographical work, divided into the following four *mujallad* (volumes).

1. From the Creation to the 'Abbāsids.
2. Persian dynasties before Chingiz Ukhān to Shāh Jahān.
3. Celebrated men of the first ten centuries.
4. Geography.

Manuscripts : Bodleian, 102, 106-113 ; Buhar, 45 ; Rampur, 1847  
(1198 H/1783-4); Ivanow, Curzon, 695 ; Rieu, iii, 889a.  
Reference : Storey 125-6.

## 36

The same as above. Vol. III.

Copied by Allāh Bakhsh b. Shaikh 'Abdullāh in 1211 H/1796-7.  
Ff. 539. Size 12.3" x 8", 9" x 5.5". Ll. 21. *Nasta'liq* and *shikasta*.

(Salam 654/75)

The present manuscript is the only complete copy of the third volume which is known to exist.

## 37

انتخاب منتخب التواريخ

### Intikhāb-i Muntakhab ut-Tawārīkh

or

انتخاب منتخب

### Intikhāb-i Muntakhab

Compiled by 'Abd ush-Shakūr b. Shaikh 'Abd ul-Wāsi' Tattawī.  
Completed in 1084 H/1673-4. Ff. 185. Size 8.9" x 5.5", 6.9" x 4".  
Ll. 16. Bold *shikasta*. Defective at the end.

(Salam 317/87)

This manuscript, as the title suggests, is an abridgment of *Muntakhab ut-Tawārīkh*, a general history down to the accession of Shāh Jahān, compiled in 1056 H/1646-7 by Muḥammad Yūsuf b. Shaikh Raḥmatullāh Atakī Kan'ānī.

Manuscripts : Ethé, 123 ; Majlis, 218.

Reference : Storey 127.

## 38

تقویم التواريخ

### Taqwīm ut-Tawārīkh

Written by Muṣṭafā b. 'Abdullāh called Kātib Chelebī, commonly known as Hājji Khalifa (d. 1067 H/1657), in 1058 H/1648.

Copied in 1103 H/1691. Ff. 78. Size 9.3" × 5.9", 6.5" × 3.3".  
Ll. 27. *Naskh*.

(*Salam* 561/12)

Chronological tables of important events from the Creation to 1058 H/1648, the date of completion, with introductory and appendices, translated into Persian from the original Turkish manuscripts comprise the tables of later dates also.

Manuscripts: Buhār, 10; Ivanow, 44; Ethel, 2730; Rien, 1, 1376  
Rampur (1172 H/1758-9).

Reference: Storey 127-9.

### 39

The same as above.

Copied in 1896. Ff. 56. Size 11.5" × 8", 10.5" × 8". Ll. 25.  
*Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(*Salam* 560/11)

### 40

The same as above.

Copied by Āli-i Aḥmad in 1314 H/1897. Ff. 68. Size 11.5" × 8",  
9" × 5.5". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Salam* 562/13)

### 41

The same as above.

Recent copy. Ff. 87. Size 11.5" × 7.3", 8" × 4.3". Ll. 17.  
*Nasta'liq*.

(*Univ. Supp. F.A.* 38)

### 42

The same as above.

Recent copy. Ff. 126. Size 9.9" × 7.5", 6.9" × 4.9". Ll. 13.  
*Nasta'liq*.

(*Univ. F.A.* 14)

### 43

سرآت العالم

## Mir'āt ul-'Ālam

Written by Muḥammad Bakhtāwar Khān in 1078 H/1667.

Ff. 204. Size 11" × 6.5", 10" × 4.5". Ll. 25, on the margin 50.

Fine *nasta'liq*, slightly mixed with *shikasta*.

(*Univ. Supp. F.A.* 51)

A general history from the earliest times to 1078 H/1667 (but with some later additions).

Manuscripts: Rieu, i. 125*b*, 127*b*; Ivanow, Curzon, 6; Bankipur, vi, 477; Buhar, 11-12; Bodleian, 114-116; Ethé, 124-125; Asafiya, p. 254, No. 513, iii, p. 98, No. 1260; Rampur, 1851 (1078 H/1667).

Reference: Storey 131-3.

#### 44

The same as above. Incomplete.

Copied before 1123 H/1711-2. Ff. 377. Size 8.5" × 4.5", 7.5" × 3.5". Ll. 24. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Univ. F.A. 62)

#### 45

The same as above. Incomplete.

Copied by Muḥammad Rizā Hāshimī in 1128 H/1716. Ff. 287. Size 10" × 5", 7" × 4". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq*, slightly mixed with *shikasta*.

(Salam 314/84)

The title of the work is mentioned as *Āīna-i Bakht*.

#### 46

مرآت جهان نما

#### Mir'āt-i Jahān-numā

By Shaikh Muḥammad Baqā "Baqā" of Saharanpur, revised and enlarged by Muḥammad Shafī' b. Muḥammad Sharīf in 1095 H/1684. Incomplete.

Ff. 358. Size 11.9" × 8.9", 9.5" × 5.3". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq*.

(Salam 552/3)

A general history from the earliest times to the time of Aurangzēb, enlarged from the draft prepared by Shaikh Muḥammad Baqā for Mir'āt ul-'Ālam by his nephew, Muḥammad Shafī'.

Manuscripts: Buhar, 13; Rieu, iii, 890*a*, 1020*a*-1022*a*, 1049*a*.

Reference: Storey 133.

47

تنقيح الاخبار

**Tanqīḥ ul-Akḥbār**

Written by Mullā Muḥammad Māh. Commenced in 1117 H/1705-6. Ff. 307. Size 12.5" × 7.5", 10" × 5". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq*.

(Sulaiman 585-1)

A concise general history to 1125 H/1713 in Farrukh-siyar's reign with notices of some celebrated *shaikhs*, *ulamā* and poets.

Manuscripts: Ethé. 127-128; Asafiya, i, p. 234, No. 524.

Reference: Storey 134-5.

48

تاریخ محمد شاهی

**Tārīkh-i Muḥammad Shāhī**

or

نادر الزمانی

**Nādir uz-Zamānī**

Written by Khush-ḥāl Chand b. Jīwan Rām b. Anand Rām Kāyeth in 1154 H/1741-2. Incomplete.

Copied in 1240 H/1824-5. Ff. 293. Size 12.5" × 8", 9.9" × 5.5". Ll. 15. Bold *nasta'liq*, within red and blue ruled border. Ff. 1b and 2a illuminated.

(Salam 343/113)

A general history from the earliest times down to the time of writing (reign of Muḥammad Shāh), written with special reference to India.

Manuscripts: Rieu, i, 128a, iii, 894a-894b, 1031a.

Reference: Storey 136-7.

## 49

حديقة الصفا

### Hadīqat uṣ-Ṣafā

Written by Yūsuf 'Alī Khān b. Ghulām 'Alī Khān (d. before 1195 H/1781). Commenced in 1170 H/1756-7, completed in 1184 H/1770. Incomplete.

Ff. 256. Size 9" × 5.9", 7.9" × 3.9". Ll. 15. Stylish *shikasta*.

(Univ. F.A. 104)

A comprehensive general history from the earliest times down to the death of Muḥammad Shāh (1161 H/1748).

Manuscripts: Bodleian, 118; Rieu, ii, 872b; Bankipur, vi, 480; Ivanow, 45-46.

Reference: Storey 139-140.

## 50

فرحت الناظرين

### Farḥat un-Nāzirīn

Written by Muḥammad Aslam b. Muḥammad Hāfiz Parasrūrī Anṣārī Qādirī (d. sometime after 1184 H/1770-71).

Ff. 261. Size 8.5" × 6", 7.5" × 4.5". Ll. 19. Careless *nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*. Incomplete.

(Munir 3/4)

A general history, written with special reference to India, down to 1184 H/1770-1.

Manuscripts: Rieu, i, 131a; Bodleian, 119.

Reference: Storey 140-1.

## 51

لبّ السير و جهان نما

### Lubb us-Siyar u Jahān-numā

Written by Mīrzā Abū Ṭālib Khān "Ṭālib" b. Hājjī Muḥammad Bēg Khān Tabrīzī Iṣfahānī, sometimes called Abū Ṭālib Landanī (d. 1220 H/1805-6) in 1208 H/1793-4.

Copied by 'Alī Ahmad and his brother 'Abd us Samad in 1268 H/1851-2. Ff. 99. Size 12.5" x 9", 10.3" x 6". Ll. 21. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Salam 382/172)

A brief universal history carried down to the time of writing and including an account of Europe and America.

Manuscripts: Ethé, 696-7; Bodleian, 391; Rampur, 1859-1219 H/1879-1803.

Asafiya, iii, p. 98, No. 1312; Rieu, iii, 895*b*.

Reference: Storey 144-6.

## 52

میرات آفتاب نما

### Mir'āt-i Āftāb-numā

Written by Nawwāb 'Abdur-Rahmān, entitled Shāh Nawāz Khān Hāshimī Banbānī Dihlawī (d. 1222 H/1807). Completed in 1218 H/1803-4.

Copied by Hidāyatullāh in 1220 H/1805-6. Ff. 325. Size 12.5" x 7.9", 9" x 5.3". Ll. 16. Bold *nasta'liq*.

(Salam 373/123)

A sketch of general history, including biographical and geographical notices, from the earliest times, to the forty-fifth year of Shāh 'Alam's reign (1217 H/1802-3), which is mentioned as the current year.

Manuscripts: Rieu, i, 131*b*-133*a*, iii, 896*a*, 1031*a*, 1052*a*; Rampur, 1861 (1224 H/1809); Ivanow, Curzon, 8; Bankipur, vi, 481; Bodleian, 120.

Reference: Storey 146.

## 53

The same as above.

Copied in 1223 H/1808. Ff. 535. Size 8.9" x 6", 6.9" x 4". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.

(Univ. F.A. II)

## 54

The same as above.

Copied by Shaikh Mujibullāh in 1237 H/1822. Ff. 427. Size 10" x 6", 8.9" x 4". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Salam 352/122)



55

مجمع الاخبار

**Majma' ul-Akḥbār**

Written by Har Sukh Rā'i b. Jīwan Dās b. Rā'i Basant Rā'i Khatri. Completed in 1220 H/1805-6. Defective at the end.

Ff. 604. Size 10" × 6", 8.9" × 4.5". Ll. 15-22. Copied in different hands.

(Univ. F.A. 130)

A general history from the earliest times down to 1220 H/1805-6, written with special reference to India, and including an account of Europe and America.

Manuscripts : Rieu, iii. 896b, 1052a.

Reference : Storey 147.

56

زبدة الغرائب

**Zubdat ul-Gharā'ib**

Written by Muḥammad Rizā "Najm" b. Abil Qāsim Ṭabāṭabā'i entitled Najm ud-Daula Iftikhār ul-Mulk Ḥusām Jang in 1231 H/1816. Vol. I only.

Ff. 249. Size 9.5" × 6.3", 7.3" × 4.5". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Univ. F. Mazhab 85)

A general history in five volumes.

Manuscripts : Rieu, iii. 1024b-1026a, 1053a.

Reference : Storey 148.

57

تواریخ عزیزى

**Tawārīkh-i 'Azīzī**

Written by Shāh 'Abd ul-'Azīz Dihlawī.

Copied in 1277 H/1860-1. Ff. 30. Size 9.9" × 6.5", 8.5" × 5". Ll. 12. *Nasta'liq*.

(Sulaiman 587/6)

An extremely brief and valueless general history down to 1849.

## HISTORY

## ISLAM

58

ترجمة فتوح ابن اعثم

## Tarjama-i Futūḥ-i Ibn-i A'sam

Translated by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Mustaufī al-Harawī about the year 596 H/1199-1200.

Copied in 1012 H/1603-4. Ff. 308. Size 7.5" × 5", 6.3" × 3.3". Ll. 21. Fine *naskh*.

(Salam 100/100)

A well-known history of the early Caliphs from the accession of Abū Bakr to that of Yazīd, translated from the original Arabic of Abū Muḥammad Aḥmad b. A'sam Kūfī (d. 314 H/926 7 ca.).

Manuscripts: Ivanow, 47-48; Rieu, i, 151a-152a; Bankipur, vi; 493; Ethé, 131-33; Buhar, 16; Rampur, 1951-53; Asafiya, i, p. 232, No. 769; Bodleian, 124-6.

Editions: Bombay, 1300 H/1882-3; 1305 H/1887.

Reference: Storey 207-9.

59

The same as above.

Ff. 402. Size 8.9" × 7", 9.3" × 4.3". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

(Salam 99/99)

60

The same as above.

Ff. 191. Size 12.5" × 9.5", 9.5" × 6.3". Ll. 21. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Qutb. 81/1)

61

The same as above.

Ff. 297. Size 9.9" × 6", 6.5" × 3.5". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*, within red and blue ruled border.

(Subhan Supp. 900/12)

## 62

مقاصد الاولياء في محاسن الانبياء

**Maqāṣid ul-Auliya' fī Maḥāsin il-Anbiyā'**

Written by 'Imād ud-Dīn Abul Qāsim Maḥmūd b. Aḥmad al-Fāriyābī (d. 607 H/1210).

Copied by Salāmullāh b. 'Abd ul-Qādir in 1120 H/1708. Ff. 129. Size 9.9" × 5.9", 7.3" × 3.9". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

(Qutb. 60/7)

Lives of the Prophets with a brief account of the first four Caliphs, dedicated to the Saljūq Abul Muzaffar Ibrāhīm b. Jalāl ud-Dīn.

Manuscripts: Asafiya, ii, p. 882. No. 52; Buhar. 38; Rieu. iii. 1030a. Reference: Storey 161.

## 63

The same as above.

Copied by Muḥammad Nūh in 1135 H/1722. Ff. 139. Size 9.9" × 5.3", 7.5" × 3.5". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq* slightly mixed with *shikasta*.

(Salam 101/101)

## 64

The same as above.

Ff. 256. Size 10.3" × 6.5", 6.5" × 4". Ll. 13. Copied in different hands in *naskh* within red and blue ruled border.

(Subhan 920/19)

## 65

ترجمه سير النبي

**Tarjama-i Siyar un-Nabī**

Translated by an anonymous translator in 622 H/1225 ca.

Copied in 1339 H/1920-1. Ff. 427. Size 13" × 8.3", 10.5" × 5.9". Ll. 17. Bold *nasta'liq*.

(Subhan 920/33-35)

Abridged Persian translation presumably of Muḥammad b. Ishāq's (d. 150 H/767) biography of Prophet Muḥammad. (Cf. Brockelmann Supp. i, 205.)

Manuscripts : Bodleian, 127; Rampur, 1888 (985 H/1577); Ethé, 135.  
Reference : Storey 172-3.

## 66

آثار احمدی

## Āṣār-i Aḥmadī

Translated by Bahā'ud-Dīn Kāzarūnī some time before 818 H/1411.  
Copied in 1181 H/1767. Ff. 439. Size 11.9" × 7.9", 8.3" × 5.5".  
Ll. 16. *Nasta'liq* slightly mixed with *shikasta*.

(*Salam* 19/19)

A history of Prophet Muḥammad and 'Alī translated from an Arabic work entitled *ḡirrat al-'Ulyā fī Sīrat-il-Muṣṭafā*.<sup>1</sup>

Manuscript : Asafiya, ii, p. 878, No. 44.  
Reference : Storey 183.

## 67

مطالع الانوار

## Maṭāli' ul-Anwār

Written by 'Afīf (ud-Dīn) b. Nūr (ud-Dīn) Kāshānī between 722 H/1322 and 842 H/1438-9.

Copied by Muḥammad 'Āqil in 1156 H/1743. Ff. 124. Size 8.3" × 4.5", 6.5" × 3". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Salam* 39/39)

A life of Muḥammad with brief notices of his successors down to the accession of the 'Abbāsids.

Manuscripts : Ethé, 163, 164; Ivanow, 62-64; Ivanow, Curzon, 747; Buhar, 40; Asafiya, ii, p. 880, No. 57; Bodleian, 141, 142.

Reference : Storey 193-4.

## 68

The same as above.

Copied by Saiyid Niṣār 'Alī b. Mīr Nawāzish 'Alī in 1247 H/1832. Ff. 93. Size 7.5" × 5.5", 6.3" × 4.3". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*. Defective in the beginning.

(*Sulaiman* 592/3)

<sup>1</sup> No copies of the Arabic work seem to be recorded.

## 69

The same as above.

Ff. 210. Size 7.9" × 4.3", 7.3" × 3.5". Ll. 15-23. *Nasta'liq.*

(*Sulaiman 594/5*)

## 70

مناقب السادات

**Manāqib us-Sādāt**

Written by Shihāb ud-Dīn b. Shams ud-Dīn b. 'Umar Daulatābādī  
(d. 849 H/1445 ca.).

Ff. 57. Size 8.9" × 7", 6.5" × 3.5". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq.*

(*Subhan 297.3/31b*)

A treatise on the merits and prerogatives of the descendants of the Prophet.

Manuscripts : Asafiya, i, p. 686, No. 577, ii, p. 882, No. 71. No. 76 ;  
Bankipur, xiv, 1187, 1188; Buhar, 18.

Reference : Storey 211.

## 71

شواهد النبوة لتقويت يقين أهل الفتوة

**Shawāhid un-Nubuwwat li-Taqwiyat-i  
Yaqīn-i Ahl il-Futuwwat**

Written by Nūr ud-Dīn 'Abd ur-Rahmān b. Ahmad Jāmī (d. 898 H/1492) in 885 H/1480.

Ff. 195. Size 8" × 5", 5.3" × 3.3". Ll. 12. Fine *naskh* within gold and blue ruled border. Folios badly disarranged and some folios in a later hand.

(*Salam 7/7*)

A work dealing with evidences of Muhammad's prophethood in his own life and in that of his companions and their successors.

Manuscripts : Bodleian, 894; Ethé, 1357 (6), 1374; Bankipur, ii, 181 (4), 203; Rieu, i, 146a.

Editions : 1279 H/1862; 1288 H/1871-2; Lucknow, 1876, 1882.

Reference : Storey 186-7.

## 72

The same as above.

Ff. 171. Size 12.5" x 7.5", 9" x 4.5". Ll. 20-23. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*. Defective at the end.

(*Subhan* 297/7-49)

## 73

The same as above.

Ff. 261. Size 7.5" x 4.5", 5" x 3". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*. Defective at both the ends.

(*Subhan* 297/7-40)

## 74

### معارج النبوة في مدارج الفتوة

#### Ma'ārij un-Nubuwwat fī Madārij il-Futuwwat

Written by Mu'in ud-Dīn Farāhī (d. 907 H/1501-2). Commenced in 891 H/1486.

Ff. 295. Size 11.3" x 6.3", 8.5" x 4.5". Ll. 25. and 52 on the margin. Very fine *naskh*, within gold and blue ruled border. Each section beginning with an illuminated head-piece on a fresh page.

(*Subhan* 920/31)

A well-known biography of Prophet Muḥammad, divided into a *muqaddimah*, four *rukns* and a *khātimah*.

Manuscripts : Bankipur, vi. 486-8; Rieu, i. 150b; Ethé. 138-44; Bodleian. 128-30; Asafiya, ii. p. 880, Nos. 10, 2, 7, 38-40; Ivanow. 50-52; Ivanow, Curzon, 11.

Editions : Lucknow, 1875; Lahore. 1292 H/1875; Kanpur, 1882; Bombay, 1300/1883, 1324/1906.

Reference : Storey 187-8.

## 75-76

The same as above.

Ff. 641. Size 10.5" x 6.9", 7.5" x 3.9". L. 29. Fine *naskh*, within gold and blue border.

(*Salam* 9/9, 10/10)

## 77-78

The same as above.

Ff. 374. Size 11" x 6", 8.5" x 4.5". Ll. 27. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Munir* 5/10, 5/13)

## 79

The same as above. First two *rukns* only.

Ff. 255. Size 14" × 10", 10.9" × 6.5". Ll. 25. *Nasta'liq*, within gold and blue border.

(*Subhan* 920/3)

## 80

The same as above.

Ff. 344. Size 14" × 9.5", 10.9" × 6.3". Ll. 21. *Nasta'liq*, within coloured border.

(*Subhan* 920/2)

## 81

The same as above. Third and fourth *rukns* only.

Copied by Muḥammad 'Alī b. Muḥammad Amīn in 1102 H/1690. Ff. 521. Size 11.5" × 7.5", 9" × 4.5". Ll. 19-23. *Nasta'liq*. Defective at the end.

(*Sulaiman* 590/1)

## 82

The same as above. Fourth *rukn* only.

Ff. 409. Size 10.3" × 6", 8.3" × 3.9". Ll. 21. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Salam* 11/11)

## 83

The same as above.

Ff. 91. Size 8.5" × 6", 7" × 5". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq*. Defective at the end.

(*Sulaiman* 591/2)

## 84

The same as above.

Ff. 49. Size 9.9" × 5.5", 7.3" × 3.5". Ll. 21. *Nasta'liq*. Only a fragment of the first *rukn*.

(*Univ. F.A.* 20b)

## 85

تاریخ موسوی

## Tārīkh-i Mūsawī

Written by Mu'īn ud-Dīn Farāhī (d. 907 H/1501-2). Completed in 904 H/1498-9.

تاریخ موسوی

Copied by Riyāsat 'Alī in 1269 H/1853. Ff. 83. Size 9" × 7.3", 8.5" × 5.5". Ll. 18. *Nasta'liq*, mixed with *shikasta*.

(*Univ. Supp. F.A.* 6)

Life of Moses enlarged from the corresponding portion of *Ma'ān al-Nubuwwat fī Madārij il-Futuwwat* and published as a separate work.

Manuscripts : Ethé. 605, 2853; Ivanow. 323; Buhar. 24.

Reference : Storey 162-3.

## 86

The same as above.

Ff. 129. Size 11.5" × 7.5", 9" × 4.5". Ll. 21. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Salam 11*)

## 87

The same as above.

Ff. 389. Size 8.3" × 4.9", 6.3" × 3". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*, within double red and blue ruled border. Defective at the end.

(*Univ. Supp. F.A.* 53)

## 88

روضة الاحباب في سير النبي و آل و الاصحاب

### Rauzat ul-Aḥbāb fī Siyar in-Nabī wal-Āl wal-Aṣḥāb

Written by Amīr Jamāl (ud-Dīn) 'Aḥā'ullah b. Faḥlullāh al-Husainī al-Daṣḥtakī al-Shīrāzī (d. 926 H/1520). Completed in 900 H/1494-5.

Copied in 968 H/1560-1. Ff. 310. Size 12.3" × 6.9", 9.5" × 4.5". Ll. 23. *Nasta'liq*, within red and blue ruled border.

(*Salam 26/26*)

A well-known history of Muḥammad, his family, companions, followers and successors divided into three *maqāsid* or volumes.

Manuscripts: Asafiya, ii, p. 878. Nos. 155, 20, 6, 56; Ethé. 145; Ivanow, 53; Bankipur, vi, 496; Buhar. 19-21.

Editions: Lucknow. 1297 H/1880-82.

Reference: Storey 189-91.



## 89-90

The same as above.

Copied in 999-1000 H/1590-1. Ff. 550. Size 9.5" × 5.5", 6.9" × 3.5". Ll. 25. *Nasta'liq*, within gold and blue ruled border.

(*Subhan* 900/5, 900/6)

## 91

The same as above.

Copied in 1197 H/1783. Ff. 470. Size 11" × 8", 8.5" × 5.9". Ll. 23. *Nasta'liq*, within gold and coloured ruled border.

(*Salam* 28/28)

## 92-93

The same as above.

Ff. 622. Size 11.3" × 7.5", 8.3" × 5.3". Ll. 21. *Nasta'liq*, within double red and blue ruled border.

(*Univ. F.A.* 90, 86)

## 94

The same as above.

Ff. 451. Size 10.3" × 6.9", 8" × 4.3". Ll. 25. *Nasta'liq*. Defective at the end.

(*Subhan Supp.* 900/13)

## 95

The same as above. Vol. I.

Ff. 355. Size 9" × 5.5", 6.5" × 3.5". Ll. 21. *Nasta'liq*, mixed with *shikasta*.

(*Subhan* 900/4)

## 96

The same as above.

Ff. 446. Size 9.5" × 5.9", 7.3" × 7.9". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq*, within gold and blue ruled border.

(*Salam* 27/27)

## 97

The same as above. Vol. II.

Copied in 1088 H/1677. Ff. 140. Size 9" × 5.5", 7" × 4". Ll. 25. *Nasta'liq*, within gold and black ruled border.

(*Univ. F.A.* 145)

## 98

تحفة الاحياء في مناقب آل العباء

### Tuḥfat ul-Aḥibbā' fī Manāqib-i Āl-il 'Abā'

Written by Amīr Jamāl (ud-Dīn) 'Aḡā'ullāh *b.* F. al-Labb al-Ḥusainī al-Dashtakī al-Shīrāzī.

Copied by Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad Ashraf *b.* Ḥāfiẓ Ziyā'ullāh Ḥusainī in 1116 H/1704. Ff. 87. Size 8.9" × 5.3", 6.9" × 3.5". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Quth.* 58/5)

A work on the merits of Muḥammad, 'Alī, Fāṭima, etc.

Manuscript : Ethé, 145.

Reference : Storey 191.

## 99

روضة الشهداء

### Rauzat ush-Shuhadā'

Written by Ḥusain *b.* 'Alī Wa'iz Kāshifī (d. 910 H/1504-5) in 908 H/1502-3.

Copied in 1017 H/1608. Ff. 356. Size 10.3" × 5.5", 7.5" × 3.5". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*, within gold and coloured ruled border with an illuminated head-piece.

(*Univ. F.A.* 92)

A well-known work comprising an account of the lives of Muḥammad, 'Alī, Fāṭima, Ḥasan, Ḥusain and others in ten *bābs* and a *khātimah*.

Manuscripts: Bankipur, vi, 498, 499; Bodleian, 134, 135, 1964; Ivanow,

59, 60; Ivanow, Curzon, 14; Ethé, 158; Rien, i, 152b-153b; Asafiya,

i, p. 240. Nos. 245, 989.

Editions: Lahore, 1287 H/1870, 1873, 1331 H/1913; Lucknow, 1873;

Bombay, 1301 H/1883; Kanpur, 1891.

Reference : Storey 212.

## 100

The same as above.

Copied by Mōhan Dās in 1101 H/1690. Ff. 359. Size 9" × 6.9", 6" × 4". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(*Quth.* 66/13)

## 101

The same as above.

Copied by Mirak Badī' uz-Zamān b. Muḥammad Zamān in 1107 H/1695-6. Ff. 168. Size 9" × 5.3", 6.9" × 3.3". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

(Qutb. 65/12)

## 102

The same as above.

Copied by Nizām ud-Dīn Ḥasan in 1241 H/1826. Ff. 338. Size 10.3" × 6.5", 8.3" × 4.9". Ll. 14. *Shikasta*.

(Qutb. 63/10)

## 103

The same as above.

Copied in 1243 H/1828. Ff. 232. Size 11.5" × 8", 8.3" × 4.9". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Subhan 906/8)

## 104-105

The same as above.

Copied by Turāb 'Alī in 1252 H/1836. Ff. 417. Size 9.3" × 6.3", 7.5" × 4". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.

(Subhan 900/1, 900/2)

## 106

The same as above.

Copied by Maulā Dād b. Pīr Muḥammad. Ff. 291. Size 11.5" × 7", 9" × 5". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.

(Univ. F.A. 144)

## 107

The same as above.

Copied by Nādir 'Alī. Ff. 228. Size 9.5" × 5.5", 7" × 3.5". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Subhan 900/9)

## 108

The same as above.

Ff. 205. Size 8.5" × 5.3", 7" × 4.5". Ll. 14. Careless *nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Univ. Supp. F.A. 10)

## 109

The same as above.

Ff. 247. Size 11" × 8", 8.5" × 5.5". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

(Sulaiman 602/13)

## 110

The same as above.

Ff. 264. Size 9.5" x 6.9", 8.5" x 4". Ll. 25. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Quth*, 61/11)

## 111

The same as above.

Ff. 494. Size 8.5" x 5.5", 7.5" x 3.5". Ll. 11. *Nasta'liq*.

Defective at both ends.

(*Sulaiman*, 603/11)

## 112

The same as above.

Ff. 137. Size 10.5" x 7", 8" x 5". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*. Incomplete.

(*Ahsan*, 920/31)

## 113

The same as above.

Ff. 104. Size 9.5" x 6.3", 7.5" x 4.5". Ll. 19. Fine and clean *nasta'liq*, with an illuminated head-piece and within gold and coloured ruled border.

(*Univ. Supp.*, P.A. 7)

## 114

رسالة احوال پیغامبر

### Risāla-i Aḥwāl-i Paighāmbar

or

منتخب کتاب سفر السعادة

### Muntakhab-i Kitāb-i Sufar us-Sa'ādat

Written by Saiyid 'Abd ul-Awwal b. 'Alī id-Dīn b. Ḥasan Ḥusainī Zaidpūrī (d. 968 H/1560-1).

Ff. 117. Size 7.5" x 4.5", 5.5" x 2.9". Ll. 15. *Naskh*.

(*Sulaiman*, 593/4)

A collection of traditions relating to the Prophet Muḥammad extracted from *Sufar us-Sa'ādat* or *Sirāt ul-Mustaḡīm* by Majd ud-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ya'qūb al-Fīrūzābādī (d. 817 H/1415).

For further information see Brockelmann, ii, pp. 181-83, Supp. ii, p. 235.

Manuscripts: Ivanow, 996 (1084 H/1673-4); Asafiya, ii, p. 878, No. 75.  
Reference: Storey 192-3.

## 115

مدارج النبوة

## Madārij un-Nubuwwat

Written by Shaikh 'Abd ul-Ḥaqq "Ḥaqqī" b. Saif ud-Din Dihlawī Bukhārī (d. 1052 H/1642).

Ff. 464. Size 11.5" × 7.5", 10.3" × 5.3". Ll. 26. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(*Shifā 124/94*)

A well-known biography of Prophet Muḥammad divided into five *qisms* and a *takmilah*.

Manuscripts: Ivanow, 65-67; Ivanow, Curzon, 352; Bankipur, vi, 400;

Rieu, ii, 863b; Asafiya, i, p. 402, No. 940.

Editions: (Lucknow?) 1271-4 H/1854-7; Lucknow, 1867, 1880.

Reference: Storey 194-5.

## 116

The same as above.

Ff. 502. Size 11" × 8", 9.3" × 6". Ll. 24. *Nasta'liq*, mixed with *shikasta*, within double red and blue ruled border. Defective at the end.

(*Univ. Mazhab 7*)

## 117

The same as above.

Copied by Kamāl ud-Dīn Abū Ḥafṣ Qādirī. Ff. 440. Size 10.5" × 6.5", 8.5" × 4.5". Ll. 21. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(*Ahsan 920/28*)

## 118

مناقب مرتضوی

## Manāqib-i Murtazawī

Written by Mīr Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ "Kashfī" Ḥusainī Tirmizī (d. 1061 H/1651).

Copied in different hands in 1090 H/1679. Ff. 225. Size 11.5" × 5.5", 8.9" × 4". Ll. 21. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Salam 33/33*)

An account of 'Alī b. Abī Ṭālib (d. 40 H/661) and his merits, divided into twelve chapters.

Manuscripts: Bankipur, vi, 494, 495; Ivanow, Curzon, 375; Ivanow, 68; Asafiya, ii, p. 1558, Nos. 39, 41; Buhār, 28.

Reference: Storey 214-5.

### 119

The same as above.

Copied by 'Abd ul-Karīm in 1147 H/1734 from the author's autograph copy. Ff. 267. Size 9.9" × 5.9", 7.5" × 4". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*, within red and blue ruled border.

(*Quthb*, 563)

### 120

The same as above.

Copied by Shaikh Jamāl Muḥammad in 1161 H/1748. Ff. 277. Size 10" × 6", 8" × 3.5". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Ahsan* 920/21)

### 121

سفينة اهل بيت

### Safīna-i Ahl-i Bait

Written in the reign of 'Alī 'Ādil Shāh.

Ff. 98. Size 9.3" × 6.3", 6.9" × 4". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Ahsan* 920/33)

Tables of the dates of birth and death of important personalities of Islam with a brief note on some of them.

Manuscript: Asafiya, iii, p. 104, No. 997.

Reference: Storey 1267.

### 122

حيات القلوب

### Ḥayāt ul-Qulūb

Written by Mullā Muḥammad Bāqir b. Muḥammad Taqī b. Maqṣūd 'Alī al-Majlisī al-Isfahānī (d. 1110 H/1698-9 or 1111 H/1699-1700). Vol. I only, completed in 1085 H/1675.<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Storey gives 1087 H/1676 as the date of completion.

Ff. 419. Size 12.5" × 8", 8" × 4.5". Ll. 23. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Salam 17/17)

An account of the lives of Prophet Muhammad and twelve Imāms in three volumes.

Manuscripts : Bankipur, vi, 501; Ivanow, 1122-23; Ivanow, Curzon, 387.

Editions : Tehran, 1240 H/1824-1260 H/1844; 1261 H/1845-1267 H/1850-1 1284 H/1867. Lucknow, 1291 H/1874. 1878-9. 1883-4.

Reference : Storey 196-7.

### 123

The same as above.

Copied by Muhammad Rizā in 1124 H/1712. Ff. 315. Size 8.5" × 4.5", 7.3" × 3.3". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*, within yellow and black ruled border. Incomplete.

(Univ. Mazhab 88)

### 124

The same as above. Vol. II.

Copied by Muhammad Hayāt in 1295 H/1878. Ff. 118. Size 13" × 8", 9.5" × 5". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq*.

(Ahsan 920/29)

### 125

جلاء العيون

### Jilā' ul-'Uyūn

Written by Mullā Muhammad Bāqir b. Muhammad Taqī Majlisī (d. 1110 H/1698-9) in 1089 H/1678.

Copied by Fazl 'Alī in 1221 H/1806. Ff. 297. Size 14.5" × 8.5", 10" × 4.5". Ll. 21. *Nasta'liq* slightly mixed with *shikasta*.

(Subhan 920/1)

A comparatively abridged version of *Hayāt ul-Qulūb*.

Manuscripts : Rieu, i, 154b; Bankipur, vi, 500; Buhar, 29; Bodleian, 140; Asafiya, i, p. 684, No. 447.

Editions : Tehran, 1240 H/1925, 1262 H/1846.

Reference : Storey 198.

## 126

تذكرة الأئمة

## Tazkirat ul-A'immah

Ascribed to Mullā Muḥammad Bāqir b. Muḥammad Ḥajj Majlisī. Completed in 1085 H/1674-5.

Ff. 141. Size 10.5" × 8", 9" × 6.3". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*. Incomplete.

An account of the evidences of the divine mission of Muḥammad and of the holiness of the Twelve Imāms.

(*Qutb. 541*)

Manuscripts : Asafiya, ii, p. 1556, Nos. 38, 48 ; Rieu, Supp. 14, Bankipur, vi, 502.

Editions : Tehran, 1259 H/1843, 1260 H/1844, 1300 H/1883 ; (Persia) 1277 H/1860-1.

Reference : Storey 198.

## 127

حملة حيدري

## Ḥamla-i Ḥaidarī

Written by Mīrzā Muḥammad Rafī' "Bāzil", entitled Rafī' Khān (d. 1123 H/1711-12 or 1124 H/1712-13).

Copied in 1137 H/1724-5. Ff. 402. Size 9" × 5", 8" × 4". Ll. 17, margin 30. *Nasta'liq*, within gold and black ruled border.

(*Subhan 891. 5514;20*)

A *maṣṇawī* on the life of Muḥammad and his early successors.

Manuscripts : Buhar, 409 ; Bodleian, 519 ; Rieu, ii, 704a-705a ; Rieu, Supp. 336 ; Bankipur, iii, 374-76 ; Ivanow, 829 ; Asafiya, i, p. 238, No. 200.

Editions : (Lucknow ?), 1267 H/1851 ; Muttra, 1895.

Reference : Storey 199-201.

## 128

The same as above.

Ff. 443. Size 9.9" × 5.9", 9.5" × 5.5". Ll. 15, margin 28. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Univ. Supp. F.A. 5*)



## 129

The same as above.

Copied in 1250 H/1835. Ff. 377. Size 10.5" × 6.5", 9" × 5". Ll. 20.  
*Nasta'liq.*

(Univ. F. II 46)

## 130

The same as above.

Ff. 327. Size 10.3" × 5.5", 8.3" × 4.9". Ll. 21. *Nasta'liq*, within double red and blue ruled border.

(Subhan 900/7)

## 131

The same as above.

Ff. 333. Size 10" × 6.3", 7.9" × 4.5". Ll. 23. *Nasta'liq*, within gold and blue ruled border.

(Qutb. 134/1)

## 132-133

The same as above.

Ff. 195-51. Size 11.3" × 6", 8" × 4.3". Ll. 21. *Nasta'liq*.  
Incomplete. Illustrated.

(Univ. F. II 121-122)

## 134

صحيح الاخبار

## Ṣaḥīḥ ul-Akḥbār

Written by Muḥammad 'Āqil b. Muḥammad Sa'id Khān Jahānī in 1125 H/1713.

Copied before 1150 H/1737-8. Ff. 100. Size 9" × 5.3", 7.3" × 3.5". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq*. within coloured ruled border, with illuminated head-piece.

(Subhan 920/29)

A history of Muḥammad and the early Caliphs.

## 135

جنات الخلود

## Jannāt ul-Kḥulūd

Written by Muḥammad Rizā b. Muḥammad Mu'min al-Imāmī al-Khātūnābādī al-Mudarris. Commenced in 1125 H/1713 and completed in 1127 H/1715.

Ff. 145. Size 10·9" × 7·3", 9·9" × 5·9". Ll. 23. *Naskh* and *nasta'liq*.  
(*Quthb.* 55/2)

Tables giving the names of God with explanations, the names and brief accounts of the ancient Prophets, Muḥammad, the Imāms, Caliphs, some eminent Shīrites, holy days, anniversaries, festivals, prayers, etc.

Manuscript : Ivanow, 2nd Supp., 1042.

Reference : Storey 218, 1262.

### 136

تحفة المجالس

### Tuḥfat ul-Majālis

Written by Sulṭān Muḥammad b. Tāj ud-Dīn Ḥasan (d. 1137 H/1725).

Ff. 263. Size 8·3" × 5·5", 6·5" × 3·5". Ll. 13. *Naskh*. Defective at both ends.

(*Sabhan* 920/1)

A collection of stories of the miracles of Prophet Muḥammad and a miscellaneous account of his companions and descendants.

Editions : Persia, 1274 H/1858, 1275 H/1859, 1297 H/1880; Tabriz, 1278 H/1861-2.

Reference : Storey 216-17.

### 137

اقتباس السير

### Iqtibās us-Siyar

Written by Ghulām Muḥammad b. Shaikh Nizām ud-Dīn Muḥammad 'Uṣmānī.

Copied in 1149 H/1737. Ff. 154. Size 9" × 5·9", 7·3" × 3·5". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *Shikasta*.

(*Salam* 38/38)

A compilation of the lives of prophets and the twelve Imāms extracted from well-known works.

## 138

فوحات القدس

Fawhāt ul-Quds<sup>1</sup>

Copied by Muḥammad 'Alī b. Āqā Muḥammad Bāqir in 1176 H/1763. Ff. 313. Size 9" × 8", 7.5" × 4.5". Ll. 24. *Nasta'liq*.

(Subhan 297. 7/48)

A work on the miracles of twelve Imāms.

Written by Yūsuf 'Alī b. Muḥammad ul-Husainī al-Jurjānī al-Astarābādī in 1006 H/1598.

Reference : *Kashf ul-Hujub*. p. 409.

## 139

سرور المحزون في ترجمة نور العيون

## Surūr ul-Maḥzūn fī Tarjamat-i Nūr il-'Uyūn

Written by Shāh Waliullāh Dihlawī (d. 1176 H/1762-3).

Copied by Wāḥid 'Alī in 1148 H/1735-6. Ff. 32. Size 8.3" × 5.5", 6.3" × 3.9". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Subhan Supp. 920/50)

A brief description of some miracles of Muḥammad, being the abridged translation of Arabic work *Nūr ul-'Uyūn* written by Ibn Saiyid an-Nās (d. 734/1334).

Editions : Calcutta, 1249 H/1833-4; Kanpur, 1851; Lahore, 1891.

Reference : Storey 179, 1253.

## 140

The same as above.

Ff. 32. Size 9" × 5.5", 7" × 4". Ll. 12. *Shikasta*.

(Subhan 920/14)

## 141

سند السعادات في حسن خاتمة السادات

## Sanad us-Sa'ādāt fī Ḥusn-i Khātimat is-Sādāt

Written by Mīr Ghulām 'Alī "Āzād" b. Saiyid Muḥammad Nūḥ Husainī Wāsiṭī Bilgrāmī (d. 1200 H/1786).

<sup>1</sup> According to the colophon it is 'Fawā'ih ul-Quds'.

Ff. 10. Size 9" x 6", 7.5" x 4". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(*Ahsan* 920/23)

An account of the superiority of the descendants of Muhammad.

Manuscripts : Ethé, 2670; Asafiya, ii, p. 1346, No. 37, i, p. 692, No. 101.

Edition : Bombay, 1282-1865-6.

Reference : Storey 862.

## 142

محرِق القلوب

### Muḥarriq ul-Qulūb

Written by Maḥdī b. Abī Zarr al-Kāshānī an-Nirāqī (d. 1209 H/1794-5).

Copied in 1224 H/1809. Ff. 328. Size 8.3" x 4.5", 5.5" x 3.3". Ll. 14. *Shikasta*. Badly damaged.

(*Quthb*, 67-11)

A shī'ite history of the martyrs of Prophet Muhammad's family in two *muqaddimas* and twenty *majālis*.

Manuscripts : Asafiya, i, p. 252, No. 518; Berlin, 567.

Editions : Tabriz(?) 1248 H/1833.

Reference : Storey 219-220.

## 143

The same as above.

Copied by Gobind Rām Kashmīrī in 1258 H/1842. Ff. 316. Size 11" x 6", 8" x 4". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*. Defective at the beginning.

(*Ahsan* 920/32)

## 144

عجائب القصص

### 'Ajā'ib ul-Qiṣaṣ

Written by 'Abd ul-Wāḥid b. Muḥammad al-Muftī (between sixteenth century and first half of the eighteenth century).

Copied by Shaikh Ghulām Rasūl b. Nizām ud-Dīn, in 1226 H/1811. Ff. 201. Size 10" x 7", 7.5" x 5". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(*Sulaiman* 598/9)

Lives of the prophets.

Manuscripts : Ethé, 597; Ivanow, Curzon, 748.

Editions : Kanpur, 1868; Lucknow, 1876, 1882; Lahore, 1306 H/1889, 1905.

Reference : Storey 167.

### 145

سعادت الكونين في بيان فضائل الحسين

### Sa'adat ul-Kaunain fī Bayān-i Fazā'il il-Ḥasanain

Written by Muftī Muḥammad Ikrām ud-Dīn Dihlawī b. Muḥammad Nizām ud-Dīn b. Muḥibb ul-Ḥaḡ in 1220 H/1805-6.

Copied by Maulawī Anwār ul-Ḥaḡ Dihlawī in 1296 H/1879. Ff. 74. Size 11" × 6.5". 9" × 4.5". Ll. 22. *Nasta'liq*.

(Sulaiman 599/10)

An account of the deaths of Ḥasan, Ḥusain, and the martyrs of Karbala.

Manuscript : Buhar, 33.

Edition : Delhi, 1893.

Reference : Storey 221.

### 146

The same as above.

Ff. 78. Size 11" × 6", 8" × 4". Ll. 21. *Nasta'liq*.

(Univ. F. Mazhab 41)

### 147

زبدة الاخبار

### Zubdat ul-Akḥbār

Written by Ghulām Muḥyīd-Dīn Qādirī b. 'Abd ul-Karīm Peshāwarī in 1227 H/1812-13.

Copied by Muḥammad Ḥasan Shā'iqī in 1250 H/1834-5. Ff. 109. Size 9.5" × 5.5", 7.5" × 4.3". Ll. 26. *Nasta'liq* within double red and blue ruled border.

(Salam 126/127)

An account of the prophets before Muḥammad, Prophet Muḥammad, Orthodox Caliphs, Umayyads and Abbāsids and brief notices of famous philosophers and poets.

## 148

ذو الفقار حیدری

**Zulfiqār-i Ḥaidarī**

Written by Maulawī Ḥaidar 'Alī Sandilawī (d. 1225/1810).

Copied in 1240 H/1824. Ff. 34. Size 8.3" × 5.1" 5.5" × 3.5"

Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq*, mixed with *shikasta*.

(Salam 31/31)

A short account of the first four successors of Prophet Muhammad Ḥasan and Ḥusain.

## 149

رسالة بی بی فاطمه

**Risāla-i Bībī Fāṭima**Copied by Shaikh Nūr Muḥammad b. Shaikh Raḥmatullāh in 1832. Ff. 5. Size 9" × 5.9", 7.5" × 6.3". Ll. 12. *Nasta'liq*.

(Univ. Mazhab 111)

A short account of Prophet Muḥammad's daughter Fāṭima.

## 150

تحریر الشہادتین

**Ṭaḥrīr ush-Shahādatain**

Translated by Muḥammad Salāmatullāh "Kashfī" b. Shaikh Barakatullāh Badāyūnī Kānpūrī (d. 1281 H/1864).

Copied in 1302 H/1884. Ff. 65. Size 10" × 6.5", 8" × 5". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq*.

(Subhan 920/8)

Persian commentary of an Arabic work *Sirr ush-Shahādatain* by Shāh 'Abd ul-'Azīz b. Shāh Walīullāh Dihlawī (d. 1239 H/1824).

Editions: Lucknow, 1844, 1874, 1882.

Reference: Storey 223.

## 151

The same as above.

Ff. 71. Size 10" × 6", 8" × 4.3". Ll. 10. *Nasta'liq*.

(Ahsan 920/19)

## 152

تحفة المحبين في مناقب الخلفاء الراشدين

**Tuḥfat ul-Muḥibbīn fī Manāqib il-Khulafā' ir-Rāshidīn**

Written by Mirzā Muḥammad b. Rustam (Mu'tamad Khān) b. Qabād (Diyanat Khān) al-Hārithī al-Badakhshī.

Copied in 1288 H/1811-2. Ff. 60. Size 13" × 8", 8.5" × 5.5". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*. Vol. 1.

(Univ. Supp. F. Tazkira 17)

An account of the first four Caliphs.

This may be a translation of the author's Arabic work of the same name preserved in Rampur (Arabic Cat., p. 668) and Aligarh (Farangī Maḥal Collection: 495/24) or vice versa. See Storey, 141, but he does not mention the present Persian translation.

## 153

سرور القلوب عند ذكر المحبوب

**Surūr ul-Qulūb 'Inda Zikr il-Maḥbūb**

Written by Maulawī Bashāratullāh Bahra'ichī (d. before 1299 H/1881-2).

Copied in 1299 H/1881-2. Ff. 16. Size 10" × 6.5", 8" × 4.5". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Univ. F.A. 91)

Biography of Prophet Muḥammad based on Shāh Waliullāh's works.

## 154

رسالة سلوك ولاية عدل

**Risāla-i Sulūk-i Wulāt-i 'Adl**

Written by Muḥammad Bāqir b. Muḥammad Taqī Majlisī. (d. 1111 H/1699-1700). Ff. 17. Size 8.5" × 4.5", 6.9" × 2.5". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq* slightly mixed with *shikasta*.

(Salam 36/36)

The injunctions issued by 'Alī to Mālik b. Hārīṣ al-Ushṭar, on the occasion of the latter's appointment as the Governor of Egypt.

Reference : For similar works see Majlis, ii, pp. 16-19 ; Sipahsalar, ii, pp. 14, 140.

## 155

مختار نامه

**Mukhtār-nāma**

Written by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Najafī.

Ff. 166. Size 8" × 5.5"; 6.3" × 3.3". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*. Defective at the end.

(Univ. F.A. 106)

An account of the life and exploit of Mukhtār b. Abī 'Uбайд aṣ-Ṣaqafī.

Reference : Similar versions Storey 214, 231; Berlin, p. 547, No. 577.

## 156

حالات خدیجه

**Hālāt-i Khadīja**

Ff. 67. Size 7.5" × 4.9", 6.5" × 3.3". Ll. 14. *Nasta'liq*.

(Univ. Supp. F.A. 9)

An account of Khadīja, the first wife of Prophet Muḥammad.

**PERSIA****GENERAL**

## 157

تاریخ ایران

**Tārīkh-i Irān**

Anonymous. Ff. 179. Size 8.3" × 6", 3.9" × 3.3". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

(Univ. F.A. 83)

An untitled and anonymous history of Persia from Kayūmarṣ, the earliest known Persian ruler to the reign of Fath 'Alī Shāh Qājār (1211 H/1797-1250 H/1834).



## HISTORY

### PERSIA : PRE-ISLAMIC DYNASTIES

158

المعجم في آثار ملوك العجم

#### Al-Mu‘jam fī Āṣār-i Mulūk il-‘Ajam

Written by Ṣharaf ud-Dīn Faḡlullāh b. ‘Abdullāh Ḥusainī Qazwīnī Shīrazī in the reign 695 H/1295 or 696 H/1296-730 H/1329 or 733 H/1333.

Ff. 156. Size 10" × 6.3", 6.9" × 3.9". Ll. 17. *Nasta‘līq* within blue and gold ruled border with marginal notes.

(Salam 420/16)

A history of the kings of Persia, from Kayūmarṣ, till Anūshīrawān dedicated to the ruler of Lūristān Atābak Nuṣrat ud-Dīn Aḡmad b. Yūsuf Shāh of the Lur-i, Buzurg (d. 733/1232).

Manuscripts : Ethé, 534; Bankipur, vi, 517; Rieu, ii, 811b, iii, 1065b;

Ivanow, Curzon, 15; Bodleian, 285.

Editions : Tabriz, 1259 H/1843; Persia, 1264 H/1848; Tehran, 1287 H/1870; Persia, 1301 H/1883-4; Lahore, 1884.

Reference : Storey 243-244.

159

The same as above.

Ff. 536. Size 12.3" × 8", 8.5" × 4.5". Ll. 19. *Nasta‘līq*. Modern copy.

(Salam 419/15)

## HISTORY

### PERSIA : THE SALJŪQIDS

160

راحة الصدور و آية السرور

#### Rāḡat uṣ-Ṣudūr wa Āyat us-Surūr

Written by Abū Bakr Najm ud-Dīn Muḡammad b. ‘Alī b. Sulaimān ar-Rāwandī. Commenced in 599 H/1202, and completed in 603 H/1206-7.

Copied in 998 H/1589. Ff. 33. Size 12.5" × 7.9", 10.9" × 5.9".  
Ll. 23. *Nasta'liq* with illuminated head-piece.

(*Subhan* 958/1)

A history of the Saljūqids from the rise of dynasty to 595 H (1199).

Manuscript : Blochet, i. 438.

Edition : London, 1921.

Reference : Storey 256-257.

## HISTORY

### PERSIA : THE MONGOLS

161

تاریخ جهان گشای جوینی

#### **Tārīkh-i Jahān gushā-i Juwainī**

Written by 'Alā' ud-Dīn 'Aṭā, Malik, *b.* Bahā'ud-Dīn Muḥammad al-Juwainī (d. 681 H/1283). Completed in 658 H/1260.

Copied in 998 H/1589. Ff. 164. Size 12.5" × 7.9", 10.9" × 5.9".  
Ll. 23. *Nasta'liq* with illuminated head-piece.

(*Subhan* 958/1)

The well-known history of the Mongols from the rise of Čhingiz Khān to the expedition of Hulāgū Khān against the Ismā'ilīs in three volumes.

Manuscripts : Ethé, 170; Rieu, i, 160a; Bodleian, 145.

Editions : Leyden and London, 1912-1931; Tehran, 1311-12/1933.

Reference : Storey 261-264.

162

تسلیة الاخوان

#### **Tasliyat ul-Ikhwān**

Written by 'Alā'ud-Dīn 'Aṭā, Malik, *b.* Bahā'ud-Dīn Muḥammad al-Juwainī (d. 681 H/1283) in 680 H/1281-2.

Copied in 998 H/1589. Ff. 11. Size 12.5" × 7.9", 10.9" × 5.9".  
Ll. 23. *Nasta'liq* with illuminated head-piece.

(*Subhan* 958/1)

An account of the author's sufferings during the period of his imprisonment at the orders of Abāqā Khān in 680 H/1281-2.

Manuscript : Blochet, i, 442.

Reference : Storey 264-265.

### 163-164

تاریخ و صاف

### Tarīkh-i Waṣṣāf<sup>1</sup>

Written by Shihāb ud-Dīn 'Abdullāh Sharaf Shīrāzī b. 'Izz ud-Dīn Fazlullāh, best known as "Waṣṣāf" or "waṣṣāf ul-Ḥazrat". Completed apparently in 728 H/1328.

Ff. 462. Size 10" × 6", 6.9" × 3.5". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

(Univ. F.A. 18, Univ. Supp. F.A. 46)

A turgid history of the Mongol empire in Persia and of some contemporary rulers from 656 H/1258 to 712 H/1313 with a supplementary volume completed not earlier than 728 H/1328, intended as a continuation of the *Tārīkh-i Jahān-gusha-i Juwainī* and divided into five volumes.

Manuscripts : Bodleian, 147 ; Rieu, i, 161b-163b ; iii, 902b, 1022a, 1045b ; Bankipur, vi, 510.

Editions : Vienna, 1856 ; Bombay, 1269 H/1853 ; Tabriz, 1272 H/1885-6.

Reference : Storey 267-270.

### 165

The same as above.

Ff. 388. Size 12" × 8", 9.3" × 5.5". Ll. 16. *Nasta'liq*. Copied before 1226 H/1811.

(Salam 234/4)

Corresponds to Ff. 1-389 of the above.

### 166

The same as above.

Ff. 267. Size 13.9" × 8.9", 9.3" × 5". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq*.

(Salam 235/5)

Incomplete. Only Vols. II and III.

<sup>1</sup> Also called *Tajziyat ul-Amṣār wa Tajziyat ul-A'sār*.

## 167

The same as above.

Copied by Har Charan Dās in 1255 H/1839. Ff. 236. Size 10.5" x 6.5", 7.5" x 4". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq*.

(Univ. Supp. P.A. 12)

## 168

تاریخ جهانگیر

## Tarīkh-i Jahāngīr

Written by Sharaf ud-Dīn 'Alī "Sharaf" Yazdī (d. 858 H/1451) in 822 H/1419. Ff. 66. Size 12" x 6.9", 10" x 4.3". Ll. 25. *Nasta'liq*.

(Salam 219, 19)

A work describing the genealogy of the Turkish Khāns and the history of Chingīz Khān and his descendants down to the death of Amīr Farāghāy, the father of Tīmūr.

Reference : Storey 283-286.

## 169

The same as above.<sup>1</sup>

Ff. 153. Size 8.9" x 5.5", 6.9" x 3.5". Ll. 12. *Nasta'liq*.

(Univ. P.A. 101)

## 170

تاریخ رشیدی

## Tarīkh-i Rashīdī

Written by Mīrzā Haidar Dūghlāt b. Muḥammad Husain Kūrakān (d. 958 H/1551). Completed in 952 H/1546.

Ff. 400. Size 9.3" x 5.5", 6.5" x 3.5". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

(Univ. P.A. 38, Univ. Supp. P.A. 31)

A history of the Mongols from 1347 to 1546 divided into two *daftars*.

Manuscripts : Asafiya, i, p. 224, No. 657 ; Rieu, i, 164b-168b, iii, 902b-903a ; Ivanow, 210 ; Ethé, 2848.

Reference : Storey 273-275.

<sup>1</sup> The title on the fly-leaf : Muqaddima-i Zafar-nāma.

## 171

The same as above.

Ff. 359. Size 9" × 5", 6.5" × 3". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*. Defective at both the ends and damaged.

(*Subhan 920/38*)

## HISTORY

## PERSIA: THE TIMŪRIDS

## 172

ملفوظات تیموری

**Malfūzāt-i Tīmūrī**

or

واقعات تیموری

**Wāqi'āt-i Tīmūrī**

Compiled by Mīr Abū Ṭālib Ḥusainī Turbatī before 1047 H/1637-8.

Copied in 1196 H/1782. Pp. 534. Size 8.5" × 5.5", 6" × 3.5". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq*, within double red and blue ruled border. The work is inscribed in the colophon as Tūzak-i Tīmūrī.

(*Salam 240/10*)

An autobiographical account of Tīmūr's life, supposed to have been translated from an original in Turki verse found in the library of Ja'far Pāshā, Governor of Yaman. The translation was presented to Shāh Jahān in 1047 H/1637-8.

Manuscripts : Bankipur, vi, 516, 515; Rieu, ii, 843a, i, 177a-180b, iii, 903a, ii, 800a, 855a; Bodleian, 150; Ethé, 196-202; Buhar, 47.

Reference : Storey 280-283.

## 173

The same as above.

Copied by Dilshād in 1201 H/1786-7. Ff. 586. Size 9.5" × 6.3", 8.5" × 5.9". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*, within double red and blue ruled border. The work is designated in the colophon by the name of Tūzak-i Tīmūrī.

(*Sulaiman 624/2*)

## 174

The same as above.

Ff. 232. Size 9" × 6", 6.9" × 4". Ll. 9. Clear and bold *shikasta*. Defective at the end. The title on the fly leaf: *Mulluzāt i Amīr Timūr*.

(*Univ. Supp. F.A. 22*)

## 175

The same as above.

Copied by Anwār ul-Haq Dehlawī in 1304 H/1886-7. Pp. 255. Size 9.9" × 7.3", 8.5" × 5.5". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*. Defective at the end. The title in the colophon: *Tūzak-i Timūrī*.

(*Sulaiman 625/3*)

## 176

The same as above.

Copied in 1163 H/1749 (ca). Ff. 67. Size 8" × 5", 6.5" × 3.5". Ll. 12. *Nasta'liq* within double red and blue ruled border.

(*Salam 247/17*)

The present manuscript comprises the last two parts, the *Kangāsh* and the *Tūzak*.

## 177

The same as above.

Copied by Gulāb Rā'i Pandit in 1234 H/1816. Ff. 39. Size 10.5" × 7", 8.5" × 5". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Univ. Supp. F.A. 18*)

Order of the transcription reversed.

## 178

The same as above.

Copied in 1243 H/1828. Ff. 49. Size 9" × 6.5", 6.5" × 4.5". Ll. 16. *Shikasta*. The title in the colophon: *Tūzak-i Timūrī*.

(*Sulaiman 239/9 b*)

## 179

The same as above.

Copied in 1252 H/1836. Ff. 31. Size 9.5" × 5.5", 6.9" × 4.5". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(*Subhan 920/16*)

## 180

The same as above.

Ff. 39. Size 9.5" × 6", 6.5" × 4". Ll. 23. *Nasta'liq*, mixed with *shikasta*. Only part II.

(*Subhan* 920/49)

## 181

The same as above.

Ff. 53. Size 6" × 4", 4.5" × 2.5". Ll. 11. *Nasta'liq*. Only part I.

(*Qutb*. 89/9)

## 182

ملفوظات صاحب قرآن

### Malfūzāt-i Şāhib-qirān

Compiled by Muḥammad Afzal b. Tarbiyat Khān Bukhārī in 1047 H/1637-8.

Copied by Khwāja Hidāyatullāh in 1220 H/1805. Ff. 332. Size 14" × 9.3", 10.3" × 5.5". Elegant bold *nasta'liq* within golden border with an illuminated head-piece. First two pages richly illuminated in gold.

(*Univ. F.A.* 44)

A second edition of Mīr Abū Tālib Husainī's translation prepared at the orders of Shāh Jahān with the help of *zafar-nāma*.

Manuscripts : Rieu, i, 179a, iii, 975a; Ivanow, 96; Bodleian, 151, 152; Ethé, 203.

Reference : Storey 283.

## 183

The same as above.

Ff. 116. Size 9.3" × 5.9", 6.9" × 3.9". Ll. 23. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Univ. Supp. F.A.* 36)

Incomplete. Corresponds to Ff. 3a-94a of the above.

## 184

ظفر نامہ

### Zafar-nāma

Written by Sharaf ud-Dīn 'Alī "Sharaf" Yazdī in 828 H/1424-5. Copied by Shāh Muḥammad b. Saiyid Aḥmad al-Qādirī

al-Ḥasanī in 1006 H/1567. Ff. 483. Size 11.3" × 6.3", 8.3" × 3.5". Ll. 23. *Nasta'liq* within double red and blue ruled border.

(*Salam* 243/13)

A history of Tīmūr from his birth to death, with a sketch of the short reign of Khalīl Sulṭān. The present manuscript includes an additional preface of seven folios which is not generally found in other manuscripts and is not given in the printed edition. It was collated with the Rampur Riḏā Library manuscript dated 843 H/1439 and the textual variations are noted on the margin.

Manuscripts: Rieu, i, 173a–177a, iii, 903a, 914a, 1045b, 1068a; Etche, 173–189; Bankipur, vi, 512.

Edition: Calcutta, 1885–8.

Reference: Storey 283–287.

### 185

The same as above.

Copied in 972 H/1564. Ff. 544. Size 10.3" × 6", 7" × 4.3". Ll. 20. *Nasta'liq* within gold and coloured ruled border.

(*Univ. Supp. F.A. 8*)

### 186

The same as above.

Copied by 'Azīzullāh b. Nūrullāh in 1630. Ff. 252. Size 11.5" × 8.5", 9.5" × 5.5". Ll. 25. *Nasta'liq* within gold and blue ruled border with an illuminated head-piece.

(*Univ. F.A. 84*)

The interesting feature of the manuscript is the date of the copy given in the colophon as ۱۹۰۰. The letter "۱" presumably stands for Masīhī, i.e. Christian era.

### 187

The same as above.

Copied in 1216 H/1801. Ff. 229. Size 9" × 6", 6.3" × 3.5". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*. Incomplete.

(*Salam* 242/12)

### 188

The same as above.

Copied by Saiyīd Ḥaider 'Alī Riḏvī in 1224 H/1809. Ff. 396. Size 13.5" × 6.5", 10" × 5.5". Ll. 21. Bold *nasta'liq*, within double red and blue ruled border.

(*Salam* 244/14)



## 189

The same as above.

Copied by Miyān Jān in 1225 H/1810. Ff. 518. Size 10" × 6.3",  
7.3" × 4.3". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq*.

(Univ. F.A. 46)

## 190

The same as above.

Ff. 426. Size 9.9" × 5.9", 7.5" × 4". Ll. 21. *Nasta'liq*.

(Qutb. 93/13)

## 191

تیمور نامہ

Tīmūr-nāma<sup>1</sup>

Written by 'Abd-ullāh "Hātifi" Jāmī (d. 927 H/1511-12).

Copied by Muḥammad al-Kātib (al-Bākharzī) at Balkh in 992 H/  
1584-5. Ff. 203. Size 9" × 5.5", 6" × 3". Ll. 12. Fine *nasta'liq*  
within gold and blue ruled border and an illuminated head-piece.

(Univ. F. II 36)

An account of exploits of Tīmūr in imitation of Nizāmī's  
*Sikandar-nāma*.

Ff. 24a, 74b, 113b and 191b comprise beautiful miniatures.

Manuscripts : Rieu, Supp. 295, 297, ii, 653b-655a ; Ethé, 1410-1416 ;  
Bodleian, 1006-1012 ; Bankipur, ii, 225 ; Asafiya, i, p. 234. Nos.  
48, 204 and 236.

Edition : Lucknow, 1869.

Reference : Storey 288-290.

## 192

The same as above.

Ff. 114. Size 9" × 5.5", 5.5" × 3". Ll. 14. *Nasta'liq*.

(Salam 246/16)

## 193

The same as above.<sup>2</sup>

Ff. 168. Size 8" × 5", 5.9" × 3". Ll. 14. *Nasta'liq*.

(Univ. F. II 35)

<sup>1</sup> Sometimes called *Ẓafar-nāma* or *Ẓafar-nāma-i Tīmūrī*.

<sup>2</sup> The title in the colophon : *Tarikh-i Muẓaffar nāma-i Tīmūrī*.

## 194

مطلع السعديين و مجمع البحرين

**Maṭla' us-Sa'dain wa Majma' ul-Baḥrain**

Written by Kamāl ud Dīn 'Abd ur Razzāq b. Jalāl ud Dīn Ishāq Samarqandī (d. 887 H 1482). Completed after 875 H 1470 (ca.).

Copied by Muḥammad Fāzil in 1087 H 1676. Ff. 398. Size 9.9" × 5.9", 7.5" × 3.5". Ll. 25. *Naskh* within gold and coloured ruled border with the headings in red and illuminated head piece. First eight folios underlined with gold and blue ruled lines.

(*Salam* 250/20)

A history of the Tīmūrīds from 704 H 1304-5 to 875 H 1470 in two volumes.

The present manuscript is only volume II.

Manuscripts: Rieu, i, 181*b*-183*a*, iii, 1046*a*; Éché, 192-194; Bodleian, 163; Bankipur, vi, 513; Asafiya, i, p. 254, No. 320.

Edition: Lahore, 1933.

Reference: Storey 293-298.

## 195-196

معز الانساب في شجرة الانساب

**Mu'izz ul-Ansāb fī shajarat il-Ansāb**

Compiled by order of Sultān Shāh Rukh b. Şāhib Qirān in 830 H 1426-7. Ff. 163+167. Size 11.5" × 7.9", 10" × 7.5".

(*Univ. F.A. 41. 42*)

Genealogical tables of the families of Chingiz Khān and Tīmūr. Folios badly disarranged.

Manuscripts: Rieu, i, 183*a*; Blochet, i, 467.

Reference: Storey 298.

## HISTORY

## PERSIA : THE ŞAFAWIDS

197

تاریخ عالم آرای عباسی

## Tārīkh-i 'Ālam-ārā-i 'Abbāsī

Written by Iskandar Munshī (d. 1038 H 1628-9).

Ff. 287. Size 12.5" × 7.5", 9" × 5". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq*, within double red and blue ruled border. *Şahīfa* I.

(Salam 422/18)

A history of Shāh 'Abbās and his predecessors divided into :

- (1) A *Maqaddīma* on the origin of the Şafawīs and the reigns of Shāh Ismā'il and Shāh Tahmāsp.
- (2) *Şahīfa* I. from the birth of Shāh 'Abbās 978 H 1750-1 to his accession, 996 H 1587.
- (3) *Şahīfa* II (a) *Maqṣad* I. the first thirty years of his reign to 1025 H 1616.  
(b) *Maqṣad* II (sometimes called *Şahīfa* III) to his death and the accession of Shāh Şafī (1038 H 1629).

Manuscripts : Rieu. i. 185b-188b; ii. 808b; iii. 1066a. Supp. 59; Ivanow. 89-93; 2nd Supp. 927; Bankipur. vi. 519-522; Ethé. 538-554; Bodleian. 289-299; Asafiya. i. p. 266. Nos. 261, 635, p. 248. Nos. 990-1; Buhar. 52-56.

Edition : Tehran, 1313-14 H 1896-7.

Reference : Storey 309-312.

198

The same as above. *Şahīfa* I.Ff. 182. Size 13.5" × 7", 8.5" × 3.9". Ll. 25. *Nasta'liq*.

(Univ. F.A. 124)

199

The same as above. *Şahīfa* I.Ff. 273. Size 10.5" × 6.9", 8.3" × 3.9". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq*.

(Subhan 955/6)

200

The same as above.

Ff. 157. Size 11.3" × 7", 8.3" × 3.9". Ll. 23. *Nasta'liq*.

(Qutb. 84/4)

**201**

The same as above. *Şahîfa II.*

Copied by Şafî Qulî b. Nawrose Bég in 1093 H/1682. Ff. 639.  
Size 10.5" × 6.3", 6.3" × 3.3". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq.*

(*Univ. F.A. 23*)

**202**

The same as above. *Şahîfa II.*

Ff. 543. Size 11.5" × 7", 9.9" × 4.9". Ll. 21. *Nasta'liq* within gold and coloured ruled border with an illuminated head piece.

(*Univ. F.A. 22*)

**203**

The same as above.

Ff. 469. Size 11" × 6.3", 7.5" × 3.5". Ll. 29.

(*Subhan 955 7*)

**204**

The same as above.

Ff. 369. Size 11.5" × 7.9", 7.9" × 5.3". Ll. 16. *Nasta'liq.*

(*Univ. F.A. 21*)

**205**

The same as above.

Ff. 542. Size 7.3" × 4", 5.9" × 2.9". Ll. 19. Different hands.  
Copied before 1264 H/1847.

(*Salaiman 618 6*)

**206**

The same as above.

Ff. 516. Size 11.3" × 6.5", 8" × 3.5". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq.*  
Incomplete.

(*Univ. Supp. F.A. 52*)

**207**

The same as above.

Ff. 198. Size 12.5" × 7.9", 9.9" × 5.3". Ll. 23. *Nasta'liq.*

(*Salam 423/19*)

The present manuscript begins with a short preface of three lines after which the account of the 21st year of Shāh 'Abbās' reign commences and the narrative is brought down to the beginning of *Şahîfa II, Maqşad II.*

## 208

The same as above.

Copied in 1201 H, 1784. Ff. 165. Size 11.3" x 7", 8.3" x 4.5".  
Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq.*

(Univ. Supp. F.A. 44)

## 209

The same as above. *Ṣahīfa* III.

Copied before 1831. Ff. 194. Size 10.9" x 7", 8" x 3.3". Ll. 19.  
*Nasta'liq.*

(Subhan 955/8)

## 210

The same as above.

Ff. 37. Size 11.3" x 6.5", 8.5" x 4.5". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq.* Only  
a fragment.

(Univ. Supp. F.A. 47)

## 211

عباس نامه

## ‘Abbās-nāma

Written by ‘Imād ud-Daula Mīrzā Muḥammad Ṭāhir “Wahīd”  
b. Mīrzā Husain Khān Qazwīnī (d. 1110 H, 1698-9 ca.). Completed  
after 1066 H 1656.

Ff. 165. Size 8.3" x 5.5", 6.3" x 3.5". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq.*

(Subhan 955/3)

A history of the first fifteen years of the reign of Shāh ‘Abbās II  
(1052 H 1642–1077 H 1666).

Manuscripts: Rieu. i. 189b-190b. iii. 1019b, Supp. 60; Ethé. 555;

Asafiya. i. p. 226. No. 341; Bankipur. vi, 523; Buhar, 57;

Bodleian. 301; Ivanow. 2nd Supp. 928.

Reference: Storey 314–316.

## 212

The same as above.

Ff. 236. Size 7" x 4.3", 4.9" x 2.5". Ll. 12. *Nasta'liq.*

(Univ. F.A. 105)

## 213

The same as above.

Ff. 164. Size 10" x 6", 7" x 4". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq.*

(Qutb. 86/6)

# HISTORY

## PERSIA : NĀDIR SHĀH

214

تاریخ نادری

Tārīkh-i Nādirī

or

تاریخ جهان گشای نادری

Tārīkh-i Jahān-gushāy-i Nādirī

Written by Mīrzā Muḥammad Mahdī Khān "Kaukab" b. Muḥammad Naṣīr Astarābādī in 1171 H/1757-8.

(Univ. F.A. 61)

Copied in 1197 H/1783. Ff. 308. Size 9" - 5.9", 6.9" - 4.3". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq*, within gold and coloured ruled border and with an illuminated head-piece.

A well informed and detailed history of Nādir Shāh from his rise to his death in 1160 H/1747.

Manuscripts : Rieu, i. 192a-195a, iii. 1066a, Supp. 65; Éthé, 558-65; Bodleian, 302-306; Ivanow, 94-97; Ivanow, Curzon, 21; Asafiya, i. p. 236, Nos. 431, 435, p. 256, No. 474; Buhār, 48.

Editions : Tabrez, 1260 H/1844; (Calcutta) 1845; (Tihān ?) 1262 H/1846; 1263 H/1847, 1266 H/1850, 1296 H/1879; Bombay, 1265 H/1848; Lahore, 1921.

Reference : Storey 322-324.

215

The same as above.

Copied in 1185 H/1771-2. Pp. 244. Size 9.5" - 5.5", 7" - 4". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq*.

(Univ. F.A. 141)

216

The same as above.

Copied in 1210 H/1795. Ff. 250. Size 9" - 5.5", 7.5" x 4.5". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

## 217

The same as above.

Copied by Jannā Dās Pandit in 1229 H/1814. Ff. 218. Size 11" × 6.5", 7" × 4". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(*Subhan* 954/6)

## 218

The same as above.

Copied by 'Abdullāh in 1236 H/1820. Ff. 231. Size 10.3" × 6", 8" × 4.3". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Subhan* 955/10)

## 219

The same as above.

Copied by Muḥammad Isfandyār Bēg Brēlwī in 1242 H/1826-7. Ff. 304. Size 8" × 8", 6" × 3.5". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(*Sulaiman* 619/7)

## 220

The same as above.

Copied by Gokul Chand Kāyath in 1245 H/1829. Ff. 182. Size 8.9" × 5.5", 7.9" × 4". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq* slightly mixed with *shikasta*.

(*Subhan* 955/2)

## 221

The same as above.

Copied in 1249 H/1833. Ff. 191. Size 10.5" × 6.5", 8.5" × 5". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Sulaiman* 621/9)

## 222

The same as above.

Copied in 1253 H/1837. Ff. 337. Size 10.3" × 5.3", 7.5" × 3.5". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Univ. Supp. F.A.* 13)

## 223

The same as above.

Copied by Muḥammad Yūsuf in 1253 H/1837. Pp. 353. Size 12" × 8", 8.9" × 5". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Univ. Supp. F.A.* 42)

## 224

The same as above.

Ff. 148. Size 15.5" × 9.5", 13.5" × 7.5". Ll. 22. *Nasta'liq* within coloured border and with an illuminated head-piece.

(*Salam* 111-30)

## 225

The same as above.

Ff. 294. Size 7.9" × 5.5", 6.9" × 4.9". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*. Copied before 1233 H/1817-8.

(*Subhan* 955-1)

## 226

The same as above.

Ff. 151. Size 12.5" × 5.5", 10" × 4.3". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq* slightly mixed with *shikasta*. Defective at both ends.

(*Salam* 436-32)

## 227

The same as above.

Ff. 177. Size 8" × 6", 5.9" × 3.9". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq*. Incomplete.

(*Univ. F.A.* 89)

## 228

دری نادره

## Durra-i Nādira

Written by Mīrzā Muḥammad Mahdī Khān "Kaukab" b. Muḥammad Naṣīr Astarābādī.

Copied in 1256 H/1840. Ff. 180. Size 10.5" × 6.9", 7" × 4.3". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Univ. Supp. F.A.* 33)

A history of Nādir Shāh in the manner of *Tārīkh-i Waṣṣāf*.

Manuscript: Rieu, i. 195b.

Editions: Bombay, 1271 H/1854-5, (Bombay) 1280 H/1863, (Bombay ?) 1285 H/1868-9, (Persia) 1274 H/1857-8, Lahore, 1923.

Reference: Storey 324-325.



229

بیان واقع

**Bayān-i Wāqi'**

Written by Khwāja 'Abdul Karīm b. 'Āqibat Maḥmūd b. Khwāja Bulāqī Kashmīrī in 1199 H/1785 (ca.).

Copied by Rām Dayāl in 1808. Ff. 79. Size 11" × 6.5", 9.3" × 4.3". Ll. 10. *Nasta'liq* slightly mixed with *shikasta*.

(Salam 346/116)

An account of the author's travels and of contemporary history to 1198 H/1784 or 1199 H/1785\* in five *bābs*.

Manuscripts: Rieu. i. 381b-382b; iii. 1008b; Buhar. 50; Asafya. i, p. 256, No. 763; Bodleian. 382; Ethé. 566.

Reference: Storey 326-327.

**HISTORY****PERSIA: THE ZANDS**

230

مجمّل التّاریخ بعد نادریّه

**Mujmal ut-Tārīkh-i ba'd-i Nādirīya**

With Appendix.

Written by Abul Hasan Muḥammad Amīn Gulistāna. Completed in 1196 H/1782. Appendix written by Zain ul-'Ābidīn in or after 1239 H/1823-4.

Ff. 123. Size 12.5" × 9", 10" × 3.5". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta* within double red and blue ruled border.

(Salam 432/28)

A history of Persia from the death of Nādir Shāh (1160 H/1747) to the date of completion, with an appendix correcting the mistakes

\* Ethé. 566 is the only known copy described as going down to this date.

of the author and amplifying the accounts from 1193 H/1779 to 1239 H/1823-4.

Manuscript : Berlin, 437; Cambridge 2nd Supp. 195

Edition : Leyden, 1891 (Fasc. i), 1896 (Fasc. iii).

Reference : Storey 330-331.

### 231

The same as above.

Ff. 113. Size 12.5" x 7.5", 9.9" x 5.5". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(*Salim* 955-5)

### 232

The same as above.

Ff. 98. Size 10.5" x 7.5", 7.5" x 4.3". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.  
Incomplete.

(*Salim* 133-29)

## HISTORY

### KURDISTĀN

### 233

شرف نامہ

### Sharaf-nāma

Written by Sharaf ud-Dīn (afterwards Sharaf Khān) Bidlīsī.  
Completed in 1005 H/1596.

Ff. 80. Size 11.3" x 7", 9.5" x 5.3". Ll. 27. *Naskh*, within gold and coloured ruled border.

(*Univ. F.A.* 15)

A history of the Kurds completed in 1005 H/1596 and divided into a *muqaddima*, four *ṣahīfas* and a *khātima*.

The conclusion or *khātima* of *Sharaf-nāma* comprising the history of the Ottoman Sultāns and contemporary rulers of Iran and Turan.

Manuscripts : Bodleian, 312 (Autograph 1005/1596). Rieu, i, 208b-210a.

Editions : St. Petersburg, 1860-62; Cairo (1931).

Reference : Storey 366-369.

## HISTORY AFGHĀNISTĀN

234

تواریخ رحمت خانی

### Tawārīkh-i Raḥmat Khānī

Compiled by Pīr Mu'azzam Shāh b. Pīr Muḥammad Fāzil. Completed in 1181 H/1767-8. Pp. 173. Size 9.5" / 6", 6.9" x 4". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq* within double red ruled border. Defective at the end.

(Salam 158/24)

An abridgment of Mīr Dād's Pashtū *Tawārīkh-i Afāghina* written in 1031 H/1622 (ca.) comprising an account of the Khakḥai and Ghōrī tribes of the Afghāns specially of Yūsuf-zai (i.e. Bāyazīd Anṣārī) and his people, in seven *maqāmāt*.

Manuscripts : Ethé, 581 ; Berlin, 476(2).

Reference : Storey 396.

235

خلاصة الانساب

### Khulāṣat-ul Ansāb

Written by Ḥāfiz ul-Mulk Ḥāfiz Raḥmat Khān b. Shāh 'Ālam Kūta-Khail (d. 1188 H/1774). Completed in 1184 H/1770.

Copied by Miyyān Saiyid Husain b. Saiyid Ashraf 'Alī in 1272 H/1855-6.

Ff. 83. Size 8.5" x 5.5", 7.3" x 3.5". Ll. 12. *Nasta'liq* within double red and blue ruled border.

(Salam 146/12)

An account of the genealogy of the Afghān tribes with a chapter in refutation of Shī'ism and the other opponents of the Sunnīs at the end.

Manuscripts : Rieu, i. 212b, iii. 904a, 1024a; Bodleian, 321, 322; Ethé, 583.

Reference : Storey 396-397.

## 236

The same as above.

Copied by Muḥammad Nabī Khān in 1892.

Ff. 28. Size 12.5" × 8.3", 11.5" × 6". Ll. 23. *Nasta'liq*.

(Salam 11/13)

## 237

حسین شاهی

## Ḥusain Shāhī

Written by Imām ud Dīn Ḥusainī Chishtī. Completed in 1213 H/1798.

Copied by Muḥammad 'Umar Faṣīh Shāhjahānābādī Alwarī & Ḥakīm Muḥammad Yahyā.

Pp. 161. Size 10.5" × 7", 7.5" × 4.5". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq*.

(Salam 161/27)

A detailed history of the Durrānīs from its origin to 1212 H/1798 comprising a detailed account of Ahmad Shāh Durrānī (1169 H/1747-1187 H/1773); Tīmūr Shāh (d. 1207 H/1793) and Shāh Zamān to 1212 H/1798.

Manuscripts : Bankipur, vi, 530 (Autograph 1213 H/1798); Ricu, iii, 904a-905b; Ethé, 588, 589; Ivanow, 104.

Reference : Storey 399.

## 238

The same as above.

Ff. 77. Size 12.9" × 9.9", 9.3" × 7". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq* within double red and blue ruled border. Defective in the beginning.

(Salam 160/26)

## 239

وقائع زمان شاهی

## Waqā'i'-i Zamān Shāhī

Written by Mirzā Abul Ḥasan Khān Munshī.

Copied by [Ḥakīm] Muḥammad Aḥsanullāh [Khān Dihlawī] in 1245 H/1829.

Ff. 60. Size 10.9" × 6.5", 8.5" × 4". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.

(Salam 155/21)

A detailed account of Zamān Shāh (1793-1800) *b.* Timūr Shāh (1773-1793) and grandson of Ahmad Shāh Durrānī (1747-1773) from 1207 H/1792 to 1210 H/1795.

### 240

Anonymous.

Written apparently by Mīrzā Abul Ḥasan Khān Munshī.  
Ff. 30. Size 9.3" × 6.3", 7.5" × 4.3". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq*.

(Salam 156/22)

The present manuscript abruptly begins with the account of 1211 H/1796-7 and 1212 H/1797-8 and appears to be the continuation of the above by the same author.

### 241

توزک شاه شجاع الملک

### Tuzuk-i Shāh Shujā'ul-Mulk

Written by Shujā'ul-Mulk *b.* Timūr Shāh (d. 1258 H/1842) and continuation by Muḥammad Husain Tujjār.

Copied by Muḥammad Mahdī 'Alī Khān in 1317 H/1900. Pp. 376.  
Size 12.5" × 8", 9.3" × 5.3". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.

(Salam 162/28)

Autobiography of Shujā'ul-Mulk from his accession at the age of seventeen (1216 H/1801) to the current year 1241 H/1825-6, with a continuation bringing down the narrative to the death of Shāh Shujā' divided into three *daftars*, last being by Muḥammad Husain Tujjār.

Manuscripts : Rieu, iii, 905*b*; Asafiya, i, p. 228, No. 428.

Reference : Storey 400-401.

### 242

اکبر نامہ

### Akbar-nāma

Written by Ḥamīdullāh "Ḥamīd" Kashmīrī in 1260 H/1844.

Copied by Muḥammad Shaidā 'Alī in 1902.

Ff. 171. Size 9.5" × 6.3", 6.9" × 4.5". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.

(Salam 163/29)

A versified account of the exploits of Prince Akbar Khan the son of Dōst Muḥammad written in the style of Firdausi's *Shah-nama*.

Manuscripts : Ivanow, 889; Asafiya, iii, p. 92. No. 1101

Edition : Kabul 1320 H/1911-2.

Reference : Storey 401.

## 243

ذوالفقار اکبری

### Zulfiqar-i Akbari

Written by Muḥammad Hāmid in 1262 H/1845-6.

Copied in 1323 H/1905.

Ff. 296. Size 12.5" × 7", 8" × 4.5". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Salam 165-11*)

A detailed account of the first Afghān war (1839-1842) and the exploits of Prince Muḥammad Akbar Khān based on Fidā Husain alias Nabī Bakhsh's Urdu history on the same subject.

## 244

تاریخ وقائع و سوانح افغانستان

### Tārīkh-i Waqā'i' u Sawānih-i Afghānistān

Written by 'Alī Qulī Mīrzā b. 'Abbās Mīrzā b. Fath 'Alī Shāh entitled I'tizād us-Salṭanah (d. 1298 H/1881) in 1273 H/1857.

(*Salam 138-11*)

Copied by Muḥammad Kāmil in 1309 H/1892. Pp. 133. Size 10.5" × 8", 8" × 5.3". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

A history of Afghanistan from the accession of Ahmad Shāh (1160 H/1747) to 1273 H/1857, the date of composition and of the conquest of Afghanistan by Nāṣir ud-Dīn Shāh.

Edition : (Tehran ?) 1273 H/1857.

Reference : Storey 404.

## HISTORY ARAB WORLD

245

جذب القلوب إلى ديار المحبوب

### Jazb ul-Qulūb Ilā Diyār il-Mahbūb

Written by Shāikh 'Abd ul-Ḥaqq b. Saif ud-Dīn Dihlawī (d. 1052 H 1642) commenced at Madina in 998 H, 1589-90 and completed at Delhi in 1001 H 1592-3.

Copied in 1057 H 1647. Ff. 126. Size 9.5" × 5.5", 7" × 3.5". Ll. 23. *Nasta'liq*.

(Sulaiman 956/7)

A history and topography of Madina based on Nūr ud-Dīn 'Alī b. 'Abdillāh al-Samhūdī's (d. 911 H 1505-6) Arabic work *Khulāṣat ul-Wafā bi Akhbār-i Dār il-Muṣṭafā* (cf. Brockelmann Supp., ii, p. 223).

Manuscripts: Bankipur, vi, 643, 644; Ethé, 720-722; Ivanow 2nd Supp., 934; Asafiya, ii, p. 876, No. 13.

Editions: Calcutta, 1847; Lucknow, 1282 H 1865-6, 1868; Kanpur, 1893.

Reference: Storey i, 427-428, 1307; ii, 138.

246

The same as above.

Copied by Qāzī Bahā'ud-Dīn in 1282 H 1865.

Ff. 173. Size 9" × 5", 7" × 3.5". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

(Sulaiman 596/6)

247

The same as above.

Ff. 192. Size 8.9" × 5.9", 6.9" × 3.3". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.

(Salam 52/52)

248

The same as above.

Ff. 271. Size 8.3" × 6.5", 6.5" × 4.3". Ll. 12. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Subhan 920/36)

## 249

The same as above.

Ff. 243. Size 8.9" × 4.5", 7" × 3.3". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*

(*Univ. F. A. 6*)

## 250

The same as above.

Ff. 208. Size 12.5" × 8.5", 10" × 5". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*

(*Salāman 590/8*)

## 251

The same as above.

Ff. 177. Size 8.3" × 5.3", 6.9" × 3.5". Ll. 19. *Naskh*. Defective

at the end.

(*Univ. Supp. F. A. 32*)

## 252

محبوب القلوب في فتوحات صلاح الدين بن أيوب

### **Maḥbūb ul-Qulūb fī Futūḥāt-i Ṣalāḥ id-Dīn b. Ayyūb**

Written by Saiyid Muḥammad Kābulī "Ḥāzīq" in 1914 H/1897.

Ff. 359. Size 10" × 6", 5.9" × 2.9". Ll. 11. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*. Copied in 1315 H/1897.

(*Salām 592/13*)

A history of the crusades with four folios of *Ināyat-nāma i naṣr*, and other miscellaneous extracts.

## HISTORY

### EUROPE

## 253

Anonymous.

Ff. 86. Size 8.5" × 5.5", 6" × 3". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Subḥan 920/52*)

A history of Europe.



## 254

Anonymous.

Copied in 1176 H. 1762. Ff. 374. Size 9.5" x 6.5", 6.5" x 4".  
Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

(Salam 565/16)

A history of Russia.

## HISTORY

## CHINA

## 255

تاریخ چین

## Tārīkh-i Chīn

Translated by Muḥammad Zamān Khān "Firangī Khān".  
Ff. 86. Size 8.5" x 5.5", 6" x 3". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq*.

(Univ. F.A. 5)

A translation of Rev. Exoos's history of China.

Edition : Calcutta. 1864.

Reference : Storey 432.

## 256

The same as above.

Ff. 118. Size 5.5" x 3.5", 4.5" x 2.5". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq* mixed  
with *shikasta*. Copied in 1278 H/1861.

(Sulaiman 622/10)

## 257

The same as above.

Ff. 90. Size 8" x 4.5", 5.3" x 2.5". Ll. 11. *Nasta'liq*. Defective  
at the end.

(Univ. F.A. 103)

# HISTORY

## INDIA : GENERAL.

258

تَبَقَاتِ الْاَكْبَرِي

### Ṭabaqāt-i Akbarī

Written by Khwāja Nizām ud Dīn Ahmad *b.* Muhammad Muqīm al-Haravī (d. 1003 H/1594) in 1001 H/1592-3, but Akbar's reign is brought down to the end of 1002 H/1593-4.

(*Subhan* 951-3)

Copied by 'Abd ul-Hāī Qarshī in 1003 H/1594. Ff. 405. Size 12.3" × 8.5", 8.3" × 4.5". Ll. 25. Fine *Nasth* with illuminated head-pieces.

A general history of India from the time of Subuktigīn 367 H/997-8 to the end of the 38th year of Akbar's reign 1002 H/1593-4, divided into a *muqaddima*, nine *ṭabaqāt* and a geographical *ki ātima*.

The present manuscript is the earliest known copy.

Manuscripts : Rieu, iii. 906a, i. 220a-222a; Ethé, 225-232; Bodleian, 184-191; Bankipur, vii. 535; Ivanow, 115, 116; Ivanow, Curzon, 24, 25; Buhār, 60; Asafiya, i. p. 246, No. 732, p. 226, No. 720.

Editions : (Lucknow) 1870, 1292 H/1875; Calcutta, 1913.

Reference : Storey 433-435.

259

The same as above.

Copied by Muḥammad Fāzil *b.* Shaikh Daulat in 1094 H/1682. Ff. 535. Size 10.3" × 6.5", 7.5" × 4". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Univ. F.A.* 55)

260

منتخب التواريخ

### Muntakhab ut-Tawārīkh

Written by 'Abd ul-Qādir "Qādirī" *b.* Mulūk Shāh *b.* Ḥāmid Badā'ūnī (d. 1004 H/1595-6) (*ca.*). Completed in 1004 H/1595-6.

Copied in 1220 H/1805. Ff. 556. Size 9.3" / 5", 6.5" x 3.3".  
Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq* and *Naskh*.  
(*Univ. F.A.* 107)

A well known general history of India from the time of the Ghaznawids down to the 40th year of Akbar's reign (1004 H/1595-6) usually divided in three volumes, the second being the detailed history of Akbar's reign and the third being the collection of biographical notices of contemporary saints, scholars, physicians and the poets.

Manuscripts : Bankipur, vii. 536; Bodleian, 192-194; Ethé, 233, 234;

Rieu, i. 222b-223a, iii. 906a-906b, 1030b; Ivanow, 118-121;

Asafiya, i. p. 254. No. 197.

Editions : Calcutta, 1864-9; Lucknow, 1868.

Reference : Storey 435-440.

## 261

The same as above.

Copied in 1259 H/1843-4. Ff. 385. Size 11.5" x 7.9", 8.3" x 4.5".  
Ll. 21. *Nasta'liq* within gold and blue ruled border with an illuminated head-piece.  
(*Univ. F.A.* 53)

## 262

The same as above.

Copied by Bulāqī b. Qiyām Khān Lōdī. Ff. 527. Size 12.5" x 7",  
10" x 5". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq*. Vol. 1.  
(*Ahsan* 954, 2)

## 263

ذکر الملوك

**Zikr ul-Mulūk**

or

بتاریخ حقی

**Tārīkh-i Ḥaqqī**

Written by Shaikh 'Abd ul-Ḥaqq Dihlawī (d. 1052 H/1642).  
Completed in 1005 H/1596-7.

Copied in 1031 H/1621. Ff. 95. Size 8<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" x 6<sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" x 3<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>". Ll. 17.  
Clear *nasta'liq*.

(*Univ. Supp. F.A. 20*)

A brief general history of India from the time of Mu'izz ud Dīn Muhammad b. Sām to the reign of Akbar with a brief account of the Provincial dynasties.

Manuscripts : Bankipur, vii. 537; Bodleian, 195-198; Rieu, iii. 806  
i. 223b; Asafiya, i. p. 221, No. 612.

Reference : Storey 440-441.

## 264

The same as above.

Ff. 30. Size 8<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" x 5<sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" x 6<sup>9</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" x 3<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq* mixed  
with *shikasta*.

(*Univ. F.A. 30b*)

## 265

تاریخ فریشتہ

### Tārīkh-i Firishta

Written by Muhammad Qāsim Hindū Shāh Astarābādī known as  
*Firishta* (d. 1033 H/1623-4 ca.) in 1015 H/1606-7.

Copied in 1212 H/1797-8. Ff. 533. Size 14<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" x 8<sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" x 11<sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" x 6<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>".  
Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq* within gold and coloured ruled border. First two  
pages illuminated in gold. Damaged.

(*Univ. F.A. 39*)

A popular general history of India from the earliest times to  
1015 H/1606, dedicated to Ibrāhīm 'Adil Shāh, comprising a  
*muqaddima*, twelve *maqālas* and a *khātima*.

Manuscripts: Ethé, 291-301; Rieu, i. 226b-228a; Ivanow, 136-139;  
Asafiya, i. p. 228, No. 704, iii. p. 96, Nos. 998, 1074, 1233;  
Bankipur, vii. 538, 539; Bodleian, 217.

Editions : Bombay, 1831-2; (Lucknow) 1281 H/1864-5; Kanpur,  
1290/1874, 1884.

Reference : Storey 442-450.

## 266

The same as above.

Copied by Qāzī Muḥammad Ibrāhīm b. Qāzī Muḥammad Sultān.  
Ff. 573. Size 10.5" × 7.3", 8.3" × 5.9". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq* mixed  
with *shikasta*.

(Qutb. 92/12)

## 267

The same as above.

Ff. 382. Size 14.5" × 8", 10.9" × 5.9". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq* and  
mixed with *shikasta*. Incomplete.

(Salam 362/32)

## 268

Ff. 435. Size 11.5" × 6.5", 9" × 4.5". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq*.  
Incomplete.

(Sulaiman 656/34)

## 269

Ff. 341. Size 9" × 5", 7" × 4". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq* mixed with  
*shikasta*. Incomplete.

(Sulaiman 653/31)

## 270

Ff. 120. Size 12.3" × 7.3", 9" × 4.3". Ll. 21. *Naskh*. Incomplete.

(Salam 263/33)

## 271

راجا ولی

## Rājāwalī

Written by Banwālī Dās "Walī" (d. 1085 H 1674-5).

Copied by Mulk Singh Chaudhri in 1221 H, 1806-7. Ff. 14. Size  
9" × 6", 7" × 4". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

(Sulaiman 263/33)

A chronological sketch of the Hindu Rājas of Delhi from  
Judhishter to the invasion of Mu'izz ud-Dīn Muḥammad b. Sām  
followed by a tabulated list of the subsequent Muslim rulers to Shāh  
Jahān (usually with continuations to later rulers).

Manuscripts : Ethé, 205, 206; Rieu, ii, 855a, 916b, 925a; Asafiya, i, p. 240, Nos. 519, 778; Bodleian, 170.

Reference : Storey 451-452.

### 272

The same as above.

Copied by Khush Hāl Rā'i of Shāhjahānābād in 1215 H/1829. Ff. 36. Size 8.5" × 5.5", 6.5" × 4". Ll. 9. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Univ. Supp. F.A. 24*)

### 273

The same as above.

Ff. 16. Size 10.5" × 6.5", 7.5" × 4.5". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Salam 454/9*)

### 274

لُبُّ التَّوَارِيخِ هِنْدُ

### Lubb ut-Tawārīkh-i Hind

Written by Rā'i Bindrāban b. Rā'i Bhārā Mal in 1101 H/1689-90 (*ca.*).

(*Salam 316/86*)

Copied by Sānwal Singh Kāyath, Lāla Durgā Parshād, Shaikh Ghulām Sa'd and others in 1211 H/1796. Ff. 246. Size 8.5" × 4.5", 6.5" × 3.9". Ll. 13. *Shikasta*.

A general history of India from the time of Mu'izz ud-Dīn Muḥammad b. Sām to 1101 H/1689-90, divided into ten *faṣls*.

Manuscripts : Rieu, i, 228b-229b, iii, 907b, 965b; Ethé, 358-361;

Ivanow, 161; Asafiya, iii, p. 108, No. 1067; Bodleian, 245.

Reference : Storey 452-453.

### 275

The same as above.

Ff. 212. Size 9.9" × 6", 6.5" × 4". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Subhan Supp. 954/15*)

276

خلاصة التواريخ

**Khulāṣat ut-Tawārīkh**

Written by Munshī Sujān Rā'i Bhandārī or Sujān Singh Dhīr.  
Completed in 1107 H 1695-6.

Copied in 1219 H 1804. Ff. 343. Size 11·9" × 7·5", 8·9" × 5·3".  
Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq* slightly mixed with *shikasta*.

(Univ. F.A. 12)

A general history of India from the earliest times to Aurangzēb's accession.

Manuscripts: Ivanow, 162-163; Ivanow, Curzon, 32-33; Bodleian, 2354; Rieu, iii, 907b-908a, i, 230a-231b; Ethé, 362-364; ii, 3012; Bankipur, vii, 540; Asafiya, i, p. 238, Nos. 515 and 648, iii, p. 102, No. 1062.

Edition: Delhi, 1918.

Reference: Storey 453-456.

277

The same as above.

Copied by Muḥammad 'Alī Bēg in 1223 H 1808. Ff. 295. Size 8·5" × 6", 6·9" × 4·3". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

(Univ. Supp. F.A. 58)

278

The same as above.

Copied in 1226 H 1811. Ff. 321. Size 8·9" × 5·3", 7" × 3·9". Ll. 19. *Shikasta*.

(Subhan 954/10)

279

The same as above.

Copied in 1244 H 1828-9. Ff. 263. Size 10·5" × 6", 9" × 4·5". Ll. 15. *Shikasta* within double red and blue ruled border.

(Sulaiman 652/30)

## 280

The same as above.

Copied by Rā'ī Khatrī in 1246 H (1830 E). Ff. 328. Size 11.5" × 7.5", 9.5" × 5.5". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(*Sulaiman* 648/28)

## 281

The same as above.

Copied in 1247 H (1831 E). Ff. 261. Size 11" × 7.5", 8.5" × 5". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(*Sulaiman* 648/26)

## 282

The same as above.

Copied by Ghulām Muṣṭafā Shāikh zāda in 1252 H (1836 E). Ff. 113. Size 12" × 6.5", 9.5" × 5". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(*Sulaiman* 651/29)

Last six folios of the present manuscript comprise a list of the nobles of Muḥammad Shāh, rulers of Iran in accordance with *Shāh-nāma* and other Hindu rulers with the number of years they reigned.

## 283

The same as above.

Ff. 328. Size 11" × 6", 9.5" × 4.5". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(*Sulaiman* 649/21)

## 284

The same as above.

Ff. 501. Size 9.3" × 5.3", 6.5" × 4". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq*. First folio in the beginning missing.

(*Subhan Supp.* 954/16)

## 285

The same as above.

Ff. 262. Size 9.9" × 5.9", 8.3" × 4.5". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq* within double red and blue ruled border. Incomplete.

(*Sulaiman* 647/25)



## 286

The same as above.

Ff. 450. Size 10.5" × 6.3", 8.3" × 4.5". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Univ. Supp. F.A. 16*)

## 287

The same as above.

Ff. 309. Size 11.3" × 6.9", 8.5" × 4.5". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

Incomplete.

(*Salam 319/89*)

## 288

The same as above.

Ff. 200. Size 8.5" × 4.5", 7.5" × 3.5". Ll. 18 to 21. *Shikasta*.

First three folios badly damaged. Defective at the end.

(*Univ. Supp. F.A. 29*)

## 289

The same as above.

Ff. 164. Size 12.5" × 8.3", 9" × 5". Ll. 15-25. Copied in different

hands. Incomplete.

(*Salam 318/88*)

## 290

The same as above.

Ff. 296. Size 9" × 6.5", 7.5" × 4". *Shikasta*. Defective at the

end.

(*Qutb. 91/11*)

## 291

The same as above with continuation.

Continuation by Jai Kishan Dās Mehra.

Copied in 1908. Ff. 450. Size 11.3" × 6.3", 8.5" × 4". Ll. 17.

*Nasta'liq*.

(*Univ. Supp. F.A. 16*)

The present manuscript comprises an account of the final discomfiture of Dārā Shikōh and the second accession of Aurangzēb (ff. 414a-416a) and a continuation comprising an account of the reign of Aurangzēb (ff. 416b-450a) which the author claims to have summarized from *Ma'āshir-i 'Ālamgīrī* by Muḥammad Sāqī Mustā'idd Khān.

292

چهار گلشن

**Chahār Gulshan**

or

الخبائر النَوَادِر

**Akhbār un-Nawādir**

Written by Rā'i Chaturman Kāyath Saksena (unnamed) Rā'i-Zāda. Completed in 1173 H/1759-60.

Copied by Khalīfa Aḥsanullāh in 1230 H/1814-5. Ff. 166. Size 10.3" × 6", 7" × 4". Ll. 14. *Nasta'liq* within double red and blue ruled border.

(Salam 369/67)

An historical and topographical account of India down to 1173 H/1759-60, in four *gulshans*.

Manuscripts: Bodleian, 264; Bankipur, vii, 542; Asābiya, i, p. 236 No. 350.

Reference: Storey 471-472.

293

The same as above.

Copied by Saiyid Yār 'Alī in 1252 H/1836. Ff. 156. Size 9.9" × 6.3", 7.9" × 4.5". Ll. 16. *Nasta'liq*.

(Qalb Si 1)

294

The same as above.

Ff. 127. Size 10.3" × 5.5", 8" × 4.5". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*. Incomplete.

(Univ. P. A. 78)

295

Anonymous.

Written in 1203 H/1788-9 (ca.). Ff. 507. Size 11.9" × 6.5", 9.5" × 3.9". Ll. 25. *Nasta'liq*.

(Salam 369/139)

The present work appears to be a general history and commences from Chapter VII comprising accounts and anecdotes of the earliest rulers of India and brings down the account to 1203 H. 1788-9. The portions dealing with the later Mughals are more detailed but comprise generally the anecdotes.

## 296

حقیقت های هندستان

**Ḥaḳīqat Ḥāi-Hindustān**

Written by Lachhmī Narāyan "Shafiq" Aurangābādī (d. 1214 H. 1799 *ca.*) in 1204 H. 1789-90.

Copied in 1208 H. 1793-4. Ff. 309. Size 9" x 5.5", 7" x 3.3". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Univ. F.A. 100*)

An historical and topographical account of India down to the date of completion containing detailed revenue records.

Manuscripts : Rieu, i, 238*a*; Ivanow, 179; Bankipur, vii, 543; Ethé, 426.  
Reference : Storey 476-478.

## 297

سرابستان

**Sarābistān**

Written by Khair ud-Dīn Muḥammad Ilāhābādī (d. 1827 *ca.*) in 1212 H. 1797-8.

Ff. 375. Size 12.3" x 7.5", 10.3" x 5.3". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq* within double red and blue ruled border.

(*Salam 556/7*)

A collection of anecdotes of Indian kings and a geographical account of India divided into eight chapters and a conclusion.  
Reference : Storey 521.

## 298

ہند نامہ

**Hind-nāma**

Written by Bēnī Rām Hāhābādī in 1798.

Copied in 1216 H/1800. Ff. 218. Size 9.5" × 6.5". Ll. 17-19. Clear and bold *shikasta* mixed with *nasta'liq*.

(Salim 349/110)

A general history of India divided into five sections.

## 299

Anonymous.

Copied by Hājji Muḥammad 'Alī b. Hājji 'Abdullah Karabā'ī in 1251 H/1835. Ff. 39. Size 8.5" × 5.5" × 6.5". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

(Salim 344/110)

A very brief general history of India from the Pandavās to Akbar Shāh II, son of Shāh 'Ālam, with an account of the provinces of India.

## 300

Anonymous.

Ff. 124. Size 8.3" × 5", 7" × 3.3". Ll. 12. *Nasta'liq*.

(Salim 353/113)

A general history of India down to 1253 H/1837 S. The author belonged to the family of Amīr ul-Umarā' Khān i Daurān Khwāja 'Āṣim (d. 1151 H/1738). The MS. has been revised by the author's son.

## 301

گلشن ہند

**Gulshan-i Hind**Written by 'Abdul Karīm Lakḥmawī in 1262 H/1845. Ff. 260. Size 9.9" × 6.3", 7.3" × 4.3". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

Copied in 1263 H/1846-7.

(Subhan 954/11)

A general history of India from the earliest times down to 1264 H/1847.

No other copy of the work appears to have been described anywhere else. Reference to the present MS. is available in Storey, p. 488 where the title of the work is given as *Tārīkh-i Hindūstān*.

## HISTORY

### INDIA : SULTĀNS OF DELHI

302

قران السعدین

#### Qirān uṣ-Sa'dain

Written by Amīr Khusrau Dihlawī (d. 725 H 1325) in 688 H/1289.

Copied by Ghulām Muhyī ud-Dīn b. Muḥammad Akram Quraishī 1108 H 1697. Ff. 107. Size 8.5" × 5", 7" × 2.5". Ll. 20. *Nasta'liq* slightly mixed with *shikasta*.

(Shefia 167/133)

A *maṣnawī* on the meeting of Sulṭān Mu'izz ud-Dīn Kaiqubād and his father Nāṣir ud-Dīn Bughrā Khān in 688 H 1289 on the banks of the Sarjū in Oudh.

Manuscripts : Rien, ii, 616b, 611b, 617a. Supp. 256, iii, 1045b; Ivanow, 563-565, 2nd Supp. 980; Bihar, 315; Bodleian, 773-775; Bankipur, i, 130; Asafiya, ii, p. 1484, No. 177.

Editions : Lucknow, 1261 H/1845; Kanpur, 1871, 1302 H/1885; Tehran, 1886; Aligarh, 1918.

Reference : Storey 499-500.

303

The same as above.

Copied before 1197 H/1782-3.

Ff. 107. Size 9" × 5.5", 7" × 3". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq*.

(Subhan Supp. 891.5514/93)

## 304

The same as above.

Copied by Muḥammad Ashraf in 1223 H (1808). Ff. 140. Size 9" × 5", 6.5" × 3". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq*. Defective in the beginning.

(Subhan 891.5514.1)

## 305

The same as above.

Copied in 1876. Ff. 133. Size 10" × 6", 7" × 3.5". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq*.

(Salam 805.42)

## 306

The same as above.

Ff. 155. Size 9.5" × 6.5", 6.5" × 4". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq*.

(Absar 891.5514.5)

## 307

The same as above.

Copied by Shaikh 'Umar b. Ḥājji Muḥammad Muftī.

Ff. 123. Size 8.5" × 5.5", 6.5" × 3". Ll. 16. *Nasta'liq*.

(Univ. F. II. 81)

## 308

The same as above.

Ff. 123. Size 8" × 5", 7" × 3.5". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

(Shefta 111.111)

## 309

The same as above.

Ff. 184. Size 5.5" × 4.5", 4.5" × 3". Ll. 11. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Subhan 891.5514.1)

## 310

The same as above.

Ff. 118. Size 10" × 5.5", 8" × 3". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*. Defective at the end.

(Salam 805.42)

## 311

The same as above.

Ff. 103. Size 10" × 6.5", 8.5" × 3.5". Ll. 18. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Qutb. 143/10*)

## 312

The same as above.

Ff. 108. Size 10" × 6.5", 8.5" × 3.5". Ll. 18. *Nasta'liq*.

Defective at the end.

(*Ahsan 891.5514/23*)

## 313

The same as above.

Copied by Anī Rā'i Khatri. Ff. 116. Size 8" × 5", 6.5" × 3".  
Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*. Defective in the beginning.

(*Ahsan 891.5514/7*)

## 314

نور العين

## Nūr ul 'Ain

Written by Nūr Muḥammad known as Nūrul Haqq Dihlawī in  
1014 H 1605-6.

Copied before 1227 H 1812. Ff. 130. Size 7.5" × 5", 6" × 3.5".  
Ll. 16. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Subhan 891.5525/3*)

A commentary on *Qirān us-Sa'dain*. Amīr Khusrau's poem.

Manuscripts : Rien. ii, 617b; Ivanow. Curzon, 220.

Reference : Storey 501.

## 315

The same as above.

Copied by Kalyān Singh in 1250 H 1834-5.

Ff. 53. Size 11" × 6", 9" × 4". Ll. 24. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Salam 821/58*)

## 316

The same as above.

Copied by Salīmullāh in 1294 H 1877.

Ff. 57. Size 12" × 7", 9" × 4". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Ahsan 891.5525/1*)

317

موزان الفتوح

**Khazā'in ul-Futūh**

Written by Amīr Khusrāu Dihlawī in 711 H/1311-12.

Copied in 1210 H/1795-6. Ff. 46. Size 9.5" x 6.8" x 1.5".  
*Shikasta*.

(Munir 111)

Account of the victories of 'Alā' ud-Dīn Khaljī in ornate prose.

Manuscripts : Asafiya, i, p. 122, No. 178; Rieu, i, 240b.

Edition : Aligarh, 1927. Calcutta.

Reference : Storey 502.

318

The same as above.

Ff. 66. Size 8.9" x 6.3" x 7.3" x 3.9". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.

(Sulaim 2196)

319

دول رانی خضر خان

**Duwal Rānī Khazir Khān**

Written by Amīr Khusrāu Dihlawī. Completed in 715 H/1316.

Copied by Mangal Sēn in 1873. Ff. 133. Size 12" x 8", 9.5" x 5".  
Ll. 16. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Sulaiman 115, 50)

A *masnawī* on the love story of Khizir Khān, son of Sulṭān 'Alā' ud-Dīn Khaljī, and the daughter of Rāja Karan of Nahrwāla, with a continuation of 319 lines written at some time subsequent to Mubārak's estrangement from his father, his confinement in the fortress of Gwalior, his blinding by Malik Kāfūr and his murder.

Manuscripts : Rieu, ii, 612a, 617b, 618a, 817a, iii, 1045b; Ethé, 1188, 1187, 1215, 1216, 1217; Bankipur, i, 131; Asafiya, ii, p. 1488, No. 141, p. 1486, Nos. 156, 236; Bodleian, 777-779; Buhar, 315; Ivanow, 567-568.

Edition : Aligarh, 1336 H/1917.

Reference : Storey 502-503.



## 320

The same as above.

Ff. 147. Size 8" x 4.5", 5.5" x 2.5". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq* within gold and blue border with an illuminated head-piece in the beginning.

(*Unic. F. II 63*)

## 321

The same as above.

Ff. 154. Size 12" x 7", 8" x 4.5". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Unic. F. II 27*)

## 322

The same as above.

Ff. 138. Size 8" x 5", 5.5" x 3". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*. Defective at the end.

(*Sulaiman 774:49*)

## 323

نه سپهر

## Nuh Sipihr

Written by Amīr Khusrāu Dihlawī. Completed in 718 H/1318.  
Ff. 171. Size 10" x 6", 7" x 4". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Unic. F. II 26*)

A detailed account of the court of Quṭb ud-Dīn Mubārakshāh Khaljī and his conquests.

Manuscripts : Rieu, ii, 612a; Ethé, 1188 (13), 1218; Buhar, 315; Bodleian, 776.

Edition : Calcutta, 1950.

Reference : Storey 504.

## 324

فتوحات فیروز شاهی

## Futūhāt-i Fīrōz Shāhī

By Fīrōz b. Rajab or Sultān Fīrōz Shāh Tughluq (752 H/1351-790 H/1388).

Copied by Nawwāb Ziyā' ud-Dīn Ahmad "Rakhshān" in 1299  
H/1882. Pp. 15. Size 11.5" × 7.5", 8.3" × 4.3". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Univ. F.A. 29b*)

A brief account of the edicts and ordinances, abuses and evil practices abolished, the buildings erected and the work of public utility carried out in the reign of Sulṭān Fīrōz Shāh Tughluq.

Manuscript : Rieu, iii, 920.

Edition : Delhi, 1885, Aligarh, 1943, 1954.

Reference : Storey 509.

### 325

تاریخ فیروز شاہی

#### Tārīkh-i Fīrōz Shāhī

Written by Shams-i Sirāj Afīf. Completed after 801 H/1398 (ca.).  
Ff. 229. Size 11.5" × 7.5", 8.3" × 4.3". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Univ. F.A. 3i*)

A history of Fīrōz Shāh Tughluq's reign (1351-1388) beginning from his birth and subsequently brought down to Tīmūr's invasion of 801 H/1398 and divided into five *qisms*.

The present manuscript, like the printed edition, is incomplete.

Manuscripts : Ethé, 212; Rieu, i, 241b, iii, 921a, 1045b; Ivanow, 111,  
112; Asafiya, i, p. 228.

Edition : Calcutta, 1888-91.

Reference : Storey 509-512.

### 326

Abridged version of the same.

Compiled by Muḥammad Anwārul Ḥaqq Dihlawī in 1299  
H/1881-2.

Copied by Nawwāb Ziyā' ud-Dīn Ahmad "Rakhshān" in 1299  
H/1881-2. Pp. 110. Size 10.5" × 8.9", 8.3" × 5". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Univ. F.A. 79a*)

An abridgment of the above.

## HISTORY

## INDIA

## SULTĀNS OF DELHĪ: AFGHĀNS

327

تواریخ دولت شیر شاهی

## Tawārīkh-i Daulat i-Shēr Shāhī

Written by Ḥasan 'Alī Khān in 955 H 1548. Ff. 26. Size 8" x 6.3" x 7.3" x 5". Ll. 12. *Nasta'liq*.

Modern copy.

(Univ. F.A. 136)

An account of Shēr Shāh said to have been written by one of his officers Ḥasan 'Alī Khān (d. 957 H 1550).

Manuscript : Benaras Univ. Library.

Edition : A Fragment of Chapter II was published by Professor Sh. 'Abdur Rashīd in *Medieval India Quarterly*, Aligarh, July, 1950.

Reference : Dr. A. A. Rizvī, *Medieval India Quarterly*, Aligarh, October, 1950 ; Dr. S. M. Imām ud Dīn, *Islamic Culture*, January, 1939.

328

تحفة اکبر شاهی

## Tuḥfa-i Akbar Shāhī

Written by 'Abbās Khān b. Shaikh 'Alī Sarwānī soon after 987 H 1579.

Copied by Saiyid Aḥsan in 1919. Pp. 280. Size 13" x 8", 10.5" x 5.3". Ll. 12. *Nasta'liq*.

(Univ. F.A. 133)

A detailed history of the reign of Shēr Shāh and his successors at the instance of Akbar.

The present manuscript comprises the account of Shēr Shāh only.

Manuscripts : Ethé, 219 ; Bodleian, 176-178 ; Rieu, i, 242b.

Reference : Storey 513-514.

329

تاریخ خان جہانی و مخزن افغانی

### Tārīkh-i Khān Jahānī u Makhzan-i Afghān

Written by Khwāja Nīmatullāh b. Habībullah al-Har.  
Completed in 1021 H/1613. Pp. 367. Size 11.9" × 5.9" × 8.4" × 1.9".  
Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Salām 136/2*)

A history of the Afghan Sultāns and nobles of India and their ancestors down to the reign of Jahāngīr. Defective in the beginning.

Manuscripts : Ethé, 576; Ivanow, 100-102; Rien, i, 210a-211b.

Bankipur, vi, 529; Bodleian, 2025, 2026.

Reference : Storey 393-394.

330

The same as above.

Ff. 223. Size 11" × 6.9" × 7" × 4". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*. Defective at the end.

(*Univ. F.A. 115*)

331

The same as above.

Ff. 212. Size 8.5" × 5" × 6" × 2.9". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*. Incomplete.

(*Salām 131/3*)

Copied by 'Abdush Shākūr b. 'Abdur Rashīd Shāhjahānpūrī in 1129 H/1716.

332

تاریخ داؤدی

### Tārīkh-i Dā'ūdī

Written by 'Abdullāh in the reign of Jahāngīr.

Copied by Saiyid Aḥsan in 1919. Pp. 186. Size 12.9" × 9.9",  
10.9" × 8". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Univ. F.A. 134*)

A history of the Lōdī and Sūr dynasties commencing from the reign of Bahlūl to Dā'ūd Shāh.

Manuscripts : Rieu, i, 243a, iii, 922a; Bankipur, vii, 548.

Edition : Aligarh, 1954.

Reference : Storey 515.

## HISTORY

### INDIA

#### THE TIMŪRIDS : GENERAL

333

تذكرة السلاطين چغتای

#### Tazkirat us-Salāṭīn-i Chaghātā

Written by Muḥammad Hādī entitled Kāmwar Khān. Completed in or soon after 1132 H/1719-20. Copied in 1212 H/1797-8. Ff. 381. Size 13.9" × 9", 10.5" × 5.3". Ll. 26. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*. Defective in the beginning.

(Univ. F.A. 40/1, 40/2)

A general history of the Timūrīds with a detailed account of its Indian branch divided into two volumes, the first commencing with an account of the origin of the Mongols down to the death of Jahāngīr and the second beginning with the reign of Shāh Jahān down to the seventh year of Muḥammad Shāh's reign 1137-8 H/1724-5.

Manuscripts : Rieu, iii, 924 (Autograph 1135 H/1722-3), i, 247b, 275a, iii, 1022a; Ethé, 395; Buhar, 77-78; Ivanow, 168.

Reference : Storey 517-518.

334

The same as above.

Ff. 372. Size 8.5" × 5.3", 7.3" × 5". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq* within double red and blue ruled border with an illuminated head-piece. Vol. I. Incomplete.

(Univ. F.A. 117)

## 335

ملاحات مقال

**Malāḥat-i Maqāl**

Written by Dalpat Rā'i entitled Rāo Dalpat Singh Gujrati. Completed after 1181 H/1767-8. Copied by Khairātullāh in 1218 H/1832. Ff. 90. Size 10.3" × 6", 8.5" × 4.5". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

(Salaḥman 185/5)

A collection of anecdotes about the Tīmūrīds beginning from Tīmūr down to the author's times.

Manuscripts : Ivanow, Curzon, 119; Rieu, iii, 1005*b*.

Reference : Storey 519.

## 336

فہرست تیموریہ

**Fihrist-i Tīmūrīya**

Written by Jānkī Rām in 1203 H/1788. Ff. 109. Size 9" × 5.9", 7.3" × 3.9". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Salam 368/138)

A sketch of Tīmūrīd history to 1185 H/1771.

Manuscript : Bankipur Supp., 1771.

Reference : Storey 529.

## 337

Anonymous.

Written presumably by Khair ud-Dīn Muḥammad Ilāhābādī (d. 1827 *ca.*) in 1221 H/1806. Ff. 209. Size 10.3" × 6.5", 7.5" × 4.3". Ll. 16. *Nasta'liq*.

(Univ. F.A. 47)

A sketch of Tīmūrīd history from Bābur to Shāh 'Ālam with a chronological abstract of the latter's reign to his death in 1221 H/1806.

Manuscript : Rieu, iii, 948*a*.

Reference : Storey 520-522.

338

تاریخ مظفری

**Tārīkh-i Muzaffarī**

Written by Muḥammad 'Alī Khān Anṣārī b. Hidāyatullāh Khān in 1225 H/1810. Copied before 1274 H/1857. Ff. 345 + 341. Size 11.3" x 5.9", 8.5" x 3.5". Ll. 14. Careless *nasta'liq*.

(Salam 364/134, 365/135)

A history of the Indian Tīmūrīds from their origin to 1202 H/1787-8, subsequently continued to 1225 H/1810 valuable for Muḥammad Shāh's reign and later times.

Manuscripts : Ivanow, Curzon, 39; Ivanow, 182-183; Kieu, i, 282b, iii, 925a, 1027a; Bankipur, vii, 593; Asafiya, i, p. 230, Nos. 450 and 722.

Reference : Storey 522-523.

339

The same as above.

Ff. 208. Size 9.5" x 6", 7.3" x 3.5". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.  
Incomplete.

(Subhan 954/8)

340

The same as above.

Ff. 39. Size 10.9" x 6.9", 9.3" x 4.9". Ll. 22. *Shikasta*. Only a fragment comprising Shāh 'Ālam's reign.

(Salam 367/137)

**HISTORY**  
**INDIA**  
**TIMŪRIDS : BĀBUR**

341

بابر نامہ

**Bābur-nāma**

or

توزک بابری

**Tuzuk-i Bāburī**

Written by Zāhīr ud-Dīn Muḥammad Bābur *b.* 'Umar Shaikh Mīrzā (d. 937 H/1530) in Turkish and translated by Mīrzā 'Abd ur-Raḥīm Khān-i Khānān *b.* Bairam Khān. Completed in 998 H/1589-90. Ff. 482. Size 9" x 5.3", 6.5" x 3.5". Ll. 12. Bold *masta'liq* within coloured and gold ruled border.

(*Univ. Fl.* 25)

Translation of Bābur's memoirs from Turkish into Persian prepared by order of Akbar.

Manuscripts : Rieu Supp., 75, i. 244a-245b, ii. 800a, iii. 926a, 1046;

• Ethé, 216-218, 2989; Bodleian, 180-183; Ivanow, 113.

Edition : Bombay, 1308 H/1890.

Reference : Storey 529-535.



**HISTORY**  
**INDIA**  
**TIMŪRIDS : HUMĀYŪN**

342

تذكرة الواقعات

**Tazkirat ul-Wāqi'āt**

Written by Jauhar Āftābchī. Commenced in 995 H/1586-7.  
Copied by Mīrzā Husain in 1117 H/1705-6. Ff. 128. Size 11·5" × 5·5",  
8·3" × 4·5". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Salam 260/30*)

Author's memoirs of Humāyūn's reign, prepared at the instance  
of Akbar, apparently for supplying material to Abul Faḥl for his  
*Akbar-nāma*.

Manuscripts : Rieu, i, 246, iii, 1047a; Asafiya, i, p. 232, No. 715;  
Bankipur, vii, 550.

Reference : Storey 536-537.

343

The same as above.

Copied by Mīrzā Husain Hamadānī in 1283 H/1866-7. Ff. 101.  
Size 9" × 6", 7·3" × 4". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Shefta 129/97*)

344

The same as above.

Ff. 130. Size 9" × 5·9", 6·5" × 4·9". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Univ. F.A. 109*)

# HISTORY

## INDIA

### TIMŪRIDS : AKBAR

345

تغز نامہ احمدآباد

#### Zafar-nāma-i Aḥmadābād

Written by Shaikh Abul Faiz "Faizī" b. Shaikh Mubārak (d. 1001 H 1593).

Ff. 8. Size 7.9" x 5.3", 5.9" x 3.3". Ll. 11. *Nasta'liq*

(*Univ. Supp. F.A. 26*)

An incomplete *maḡaurī* on the conquest of Aḥmadābād by Akbar and the death of *Sipahdār* Muḥammad Husain Mīrzā, who was defeated and put to death in 981 H 1573. Faizī began an *Akbar nāma*, which was to be like Nizāmī's *Sikandar nāma*, but it could not be completed.

Manuscript : Rieu, iii, 1001a.

Reference : Storey 540.

346

اکبر نامہ

#### Akbar-nāma

Written by Shaikh Abul Faḡl "Allāmī" b. Shaikh Mubārak Nāḡaurī (d. 1011 H 1602). First *Daftar*, completed in *Shābān* 1004 H 1596, the 41st regnal year.

Copied by Muḥammad Farīd b. Muḥammad 'Alī in 1022 H 1614. Ff. 176-208. Size 11.5" x 5.5", 8.5" x 3". Ll. 27. *Nasta'liq* within double red and blue ruled border. Ff. 1b, 2a illuminated.

(*Salam 265/35*)

A detailed history of Akbar's reign with an account of his predecessors, divided into three *daftars*. *Daftar I* sub-divided into two parts :

(a) Akbar's birth, genealogy of the Tīmūrīds, reigns of Bābur and Humāyūn.

(b) Akbar's reign from the first to the middle of the 17th year.

*Daftar II*: Akbar's reign from the middle of the 17th year to the end of the 16th.

*Daftar III*: Administration and statistics of the empire entitled *Ā'in-i Akbarī*.

Manuscripts: Asafiya, iii. p. 92, No. 995, i. p. 218, No. 712, No. 709; Ethé, 235-263, 3010; Bankipur, vii, 552-553; Bodleian, 200-212; Rieu, i, 247-251b, iii. 928a, 1047a; Buhar, 63-643; Ivanow, 122-126; Ivanow, Curzon, 26.

Edition: Lucknow, 1867, 1913; Calcutta, 1873-87; Kanpur-Lucknow, 1881-3; Kanpur, 1881.

Reference: Storey 541-547.

### 347

The same as above.

Ff. 502. Size 11.3" x 6.9", 8.3" x 4.3". Ll. 23. *Nasta'liq*.

(Univ. F.A. 24)

### 348

The same as above.

Ff. 320. Size 12.3" x 7.5", 10.3" x 4.5". Ll. 25. *Nasta'liq* within gold and black ruled border.

(Univ. Supp. F.A. 15)

### 349

The same as above.

Copied by Mullā Ḥamdullāh(?) b. Mulla Imād ud-Dīn. Ff. 205+223. Size 10" x 5.5", 8.9" x 5". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq*. Ff. 15a, 17b, 20a, 25b, 208a, and 212b, contain water colour illustrations.

(Sulaiman 633/11)

### 350

The same as above.

Ff. 203, 223. Size 13.5" x 7.5", 10.5" x 5". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq*.

(Sulaiman 628/6)

### 351

The same as above.

Copied in 1207 H/1792. Size 12" x 8", 9" x 5.3". Ll. 21. *Nasta'liq*. Part I.

(Univ. F.A. 48)

**352**

The same as above.

Copied in 1222 H/1807. Ff. 347. Size 9.5" × 4.5", 6.3" × 3".  
Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.

(Univ. F.A. 96)

**353**

The same as above.

Copied in 1250 H/1834. Ff. 329. Size 9" × 5.5", 7.3" × 3.5".  
Ll. 16. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*. Part I.

(Sulaiman 268/38)

**354**

The same as above.

Ff. 256. Size 13" × 8", 8" × 4". Ll. 22. *Nasta'liq* with  
illuminated head-piece.

(Sulaiman 627/5)

**355**

The same as above.

Ff. 261. Size 11.5" × 6.5", 9" × 4.5". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq* mixed  
with *shikasta*.

(Sulaiman 630/8)

**356**

The same as above.

Ff. 206. Size 10.9" × 6.9", 8.5" × 4". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq* mixed  
with *shikasta*.

(Subhan 920/28)

**357**

The same as above.

Ff. 334. Size 9.5" × 6.3", 7.5" × 3.9". Ll. 17. *Shikasta* and  
*nasta'liq*. Defective in the beginning.

(Univ. F.A. 149)

**358**

Abridged version of the same.

Copied by Daulat Rām b. Sīdī Mal Qānūngō in 1249 H/1834.  
Ff. 125. Size 8" × 5.5", 7" × 4". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.

(Sulaiman 634/12)

## 359

The same.

Copied by Ahmad Bakhsh b. Muhammad Bakhsh in 1236 H/1821.  
Ff. 292. Size 10.5" × 7.5", 8.3" × 4". Ll. 20. *Nasta'liq*. Part II.

(Salam 266/36)

## 360

The same as above.

Copied in 1249 H/1834. Ff. 145. Size 12.5" × 8.3", 10.5" × 6.5".  
Ll. 21. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Qutb. 94/14)

## 361

The same as above.

Ff. 164. Size 14.5" × 9.5", 9.5" × 5.5". Ll. 23. Beautiful *naskh*.  
within gold and blue ruled border,

(Univ. F.A. 49)

## 362

The same as above.

Ff. 309. Size 9" × 5.5", 7.5" × 4". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*. Defective  
at both ends.

(Sulaiman 635/13)

## 363

The same as above.

Ff. 264. Size 11" × 6.5", 10.5" × 5.5". Ll. 21. *Nasta'liq*. Defective  
at both ends.

(Sulaiman 631/9)

## 364

The same as above.

Ff. 365. Size 13.5" × 9.3", 9.5" × 5.5". Ll. 23. Beautiful *naskh*  
within gold and blue ruled borders.

(Univ. F.A. 50)

## 365

The same as above.

Ff. 411. Size 13" × 8.3", 9.5" × 5". Ll. 22. *Nasta'liq* within  
double red and blue ruled border with an illuminated head-piece.

(Sulaiman 629/7)

## 366

The same as above.

Ff. 139. Size 10" x 6", 8" x 5". Ll. 23. *Nasta'liq*. Defective at both ends.

(*Salman* 672-10)

## 367

اکبر نامہ

## Akbar-nāma

or

آئین اکبری

## Ā'in-i Akbarī

Written by Shaikh Abul Fazl "Allāmī". Completed in 1005 H/1597-8, with subsequent additions from time to time.

Ff. 263. Size 12.9" x 8", 9.3" x 5.5". Ll. 25. *Nasta'liq* within double red and blue ruled border. Daftar III.

(*Shajra* 123-93)

A detailed account of various regulations and ordinances of Akbar's reign with statistical details of provinces, revenue, etc., religious systems of India, Akbar's sayings and the autobiography of Abul Fazl.

Manuscripts: Rieu, i, 248*b*, 251*a*, 251*b*, 252*a*-252*b*, iii, 928*b*, 1020*b*, 1070*a*; Ethé, 264, 265; Bankipur, viii, 554; Ivanow, 127-134; Ivanow, Curzon, 696; Buhar, 65; Asafiya, i, p. 218, No. 706, 709; Bodleian, 213.

Edition: Delhi, 1272 H/1855; Lucknow, 1869, 1882, 1883; Calcutta, 1867-77.

Reference: Storey 549-551.

## 368

The same as above.

Ff. 331. Size 14.3" x 9", 10.5" x 6.3". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Univ. Supp.* 14)

## 369

The same as above.

Ff. 442. Size 11.5" x 8", 10" x 6.5". Ll. 21. *Nasta'liq*. Defective at both ends.

(*Sulaiman* 636/14)

## 370

Ff. 68. Size 11" x 7", 10" x 5". Ll. 27 and 52 on the margin. *Nasta'liq*. Only a part.

(*Univ. F.A.* 54)

## 371

The same as above.

Pp. 10. Size 12" x 7.9", 9.3" x 5.3". Ll. 18. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*. Only extracts.

(*Shefta* 126, 95)

## 372

حالات اسد بیگ

## Hālāt-i Asad Bēg

Written by Asad Bēg "Asad" b. Khwāja Murād Qazwīnī (d. 1041 H/1631-2) after 1014 H/1605.

Copied by Muḥammad Nazīr ud-Dīn in 1319 H/1901. Pp. 139. Size 10.9" x 7", 7.3" x 4.3". Ll. 14. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Salam* 270/40)

The memoirs of the author beginning from the murder of Abul Fazl in 1011 H/1602 to the death of Akbar and the accession of Jahāngīr (1014 H/1605).

Manuscripts: Rieu. iii, 979b, 1029a; Asafiya, ii, p. 848, No. 41;

Rampur (1199 H/1785).

Reference: Storey 553-554.

## HISTORY

## INDIA

## TIMŪRIDS : JAHĀNGĪR

373

توزک جہانگیری

## Tuzuk-i Jahāngīrī

Memoirs of Abul Muzaffar Nūr ud Dīn Muḥammad Jahāngīr Pādshāh (1014 H/1605-1037 H/1627). Completed in 1027 H/1617, later continued by the Emperor to the 17th regnal year, and then on his behalf by Mu'tamad Khān to the beginning of the 19th year.

Ff. 271. Size 11.5" × 6.5", 8" × 4". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq* within blue and gold ruled border with an illuminated head piece.

(Univ. F.A. 57)

Memoirs of Emperor Jahāngīr, beginning from his accession to the end of the 12th year.

Manuscripts : Ethé, 305-308, 2833; Rieu, i, 253*b*, Supp. 77, iii, 930*b*, 931*a*; Bodleian, 219-221; Ivanow, 142-144; Ivanow, Curzon, 27.

Edition : Ghazipur and Aligarh, 1863-4.

Reference : Storey 557.

374

The same as above.

Entire work with the continuation of Mu'tamad Khān and final re-edition by Muḥammad Hādī in the reign of Muḥammad Shāh.

Copied in 1847. Ff. 453. Size 12" × 7.5", 8.5" × 5". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.

(Univ. F.A. 58)

Reference : Storey 557.

375

The same as above.

Written in the name of Emperor Jahāngīr apparently in the early part of Shāh Jahān's reign. Copied in 1151 H/1738-9. Ff. 146. Size 8.3" × 5.3", 6.3" × 3.5". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq*.

(Salam 280, 50)



Spurious memoirs of Jahāngīr.

Manuscripts : Rieu, i. 254*b*-255*a*, iii. 931*b*; Ethé. 310-311; Ivanow, 143;  
Bankipur, vii. 558; Buhār, 67-68.

Reference : Storey 559.

### 376

The same as above.

Ff. 99. Size 7.5" × 5", 6" × 3.5". Ll. 16. *Nasta'liq*.

(Sulaiman 671/54)

### 377

The same as above.

Ff. 67. Size 9" × 5.9", 6" × 3.9". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq*. Incomplete.

(Qutb. 90/10)

### 378

بندنامہ جہانگیر

### Pandnāma-i Jahāngīr

Ascribed to Emperor Jahāngīr.

Copied by Mahdī 'Alī in 1908. Pp. 13. Size 8" × 4.9", 5.5" × 3".  
Ll. 8. *Nasta'liq*.

(Salam 284/54)

A summary of *Pandnāma-i Jahāngīr* available at the end of  
spurious memoirs.

Reference : Storey 559.

### 379

اقبال نامہ جہانگیری

### Iqbāl-nāma-i Jahāngīrī

Written by Muḥammad Sharīf b. Dōst Muḥammad entitled  
Mu'tamad Khān. Completed in 1029 H/1619-20 but the narrative  
brought down to Jahāngīr's death.

Copied in 1103 H/1691-2. Ff. 552. Size 10.5" × 6.5", 8.5" × 4.5".  
Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Salam 275/45, 276/46, 277/47)

A history of the Timūrīds from their origin to the death of Jahāngīr divided into three volumes :

- (1) Bābur and Humāyūn.
- (2) Akbar.
- (3) Jahāngīr.

Manuscripts : Bankipur, vii, 559-562, 1765-1766; Ettehadī, 117-121; Rieu, i, 255a-256b, iii, 922b-923b, 1030b; Bodleian, 224-230; Ivanow, 145-148; Asafiya, i, p. 218, Nos. 233, 400, 572.

Editions : Calcutta, 1865 (Vol. III only); Lucknow, 1870 (Vols. I-III); 1890 (Vol. III only); Allahabad, 1931 (Vol. III only)

Reference : Storey 560-563.

### 380

The same as above.

Copied by Mullā Muḥammad Qulī. Ff. 247. Size 13.3" × 7.5" 11" × 5". Ll. 25. *Nasta'liq* slightly mixed with *shikasta*.

(Univ. F.A. 97)

### 381

The same as above.

Copied in 1181 H/1767. Ff. 278. Size 7.3" × 4.5", 5.3" × 2.9". Ll. 11. *Nasta'liq* within double red and blue ruled border.

(Salam 281/51)

### 382

The same as above.

Copied in (?) 1109 H/1697. Ff. 182. Size 9.3" × 5.5", 8" × 3.5". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq* slightly mixed with *shikasta*.

(Univ. F.A. 59)

### 383

The same as above.

Copied in 1230 H/1814. Ff. 126. Size 7.5" × 4", 6.5" × 3". Ll. 15. *Shikasta*.

(Sulaiman 638/16)

### 384

The same as above.

Ff. 232. Size 8.9" × 4.3", 5.9" × 2.5". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq*. Copied in 1066 H/1655.

(Univ. F.A. 140)

## 385

The same as above.

Ff. 76. Size 13.5" x 8.3", 11.3" x 5.9". Ll. 25. *Nasta'liq*. Most probably copied by Farah Husain Bijnauri in 1224 H/1809.

(Univ. F.A. II)

## 386

The same as above.

Copied by Mir Maqbūl Nabī. Ff. 218. Size 11" x 8", 7.5" x 3.5". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.

(Salam 278/48)

## 387

The same as above.

Ff. 202. Size 10.5" x 6.9", 8" x 3.9". Ll. 20. *Nasta'liq*. Defective at the end.

(Qutb. 88/8)

## 388

The same as above.

Ff. 107. Size 8" x 6", 6" x 4". Ll. 13. Careless *Nasta'liq*. Copied in 1220 H 1805.

(Sulaiman 639/17)

## 389

The same as above.

Ff. 114. Size 9" x 5.3", 6.5" x 4". Ll. 17. *Shikasta*. Defective at the end. Copied by Bakhtāwar Singh.

(Salam 219/6b)

## 390

The same as above.

Ff. 149. Size 10" x 5.5", 8" x 4". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*. Defective at the end.

(Sulaiman 641/19)

## 391

مآثر جہانگیری

### Ma'āshir-i Jahāngirī

Written by Khwāja Kāmgār Husainī (d. 1050 H/1640-1). Completed in 1040 H/1630. Copied by Muḥammad Anwar 'Uṣmānī before 1182 H/1768. Ff. 91. Size 8.9" x 5", 6" x 3". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Univ. F.A. 56)

A history of the early life and reign of Jahāngīr.

Manuscripts: Bankipur, vii, 563; Rieu, i, 257a-257b, iii, 932a; Boulléan, 223.

Reference: Storey 563.

## HISTORY

### INDIA

#### TIMŪRIDS : SHĀH JAHĀN

392

شش فتح کانگرہ

#### Shash Fath-i Kāngra

Written by Mīrzā Jalālā Ṭabāṭabā'ī Iṣfahānī after 1027 H/1617 S.

Copied in 1237 H/1822. Ff. 53. Size 10.9" × 6", 8" × 3.5". Ll. 15.

*Nasta'liq.*

(*Shajā 132-100*)

An account of the expedition sent by Shāh Jahān, and commanded by Rājā Bikramājīt, against the rebel Sūraj Mal in Jahāngīr's 13th year (1027 H/1618) and the capture of the fort of Kāngra, in six different styles of ornate prose.

Manuscripts: Bankipur Supp., ii, 2198; Rieu, i, 258a, iii, 932b, 933a; Ivanow, Curzon, 29.

Reference: Storey 566.

393

The same as above.

Copied by Pandit Thākūr Parshād in 1245 H/1829. Ff. 49. Size 9.5" × 6", 6" × 3". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq.*

(*Subhan 891, 5528-35b*)

394

دیباچہ پادشاہ نامہ

#### Dībācha-i Pādshāh-nāma

Written by Mīrzā Jalālā Ṭabāṭabā'ī Iṣfahānī. Copied by Khūb Chand b. Nāthū Rām in 1245 H/1829. Ff. 24. Size 9" × 6", 6.5" × 4.5". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq.*

(*Sulaiman 665/43*)

A preface to the *Pādshāh-nāma*, comprising an account of the fifth to eighth solar years of Shāh Jahān's reign (March 1632-March 1636).

Manuscripts: (*Pādshāh-nāma*) Asafiya. I, p. 244, No. 359; Rieu, iii, 933a, 1035b, 1048b.

Reference: Storey 565-566.

## 395

ظفر نامہ شاہ جہانی

**Zafar-nāma-i Shāh Jahānī**

Written by Hājji Muḥammad Jān "Qudsi" Mashhadī (d. 1056 H/1646). Pp. 300. Size 12.3" × 6.9", 8.9" × 3.5". Ll. 25. *Nasta'liq*. Badly worm-eaten and water-stained.

(Sulaiman 776:51)

An incomplete *masnawī* on the life and reign of Shāh Jahān.

Manuscripts: Rieu, ii, 685, iii, 1001b, 1048b, Supp. 323; Buhār, 391; Bodleian, 1102(5), 1106; Bankipur, iii, 308; Ethé, 1552(2), 1553(2), 1554; Ivanow, 745.

Reference: Storey 568-569.

## 396

The same as above.

Copied by Muḥammad Raḥim Khān in 1298 H/1880-1. Pp. 399. Size 12" × 7.4", 9.9" × 5.3". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq*.

(Univ. F.A. 81)

## 397

پادشاہ نامہ

**Pādshāh-nāma**

Written by Mīrzā Abū Tālib "Kalīm" Hamadānī Kāshānī (d. 1062 H/1652).

Ff. 181. Size 8" × 4.9", 6" × 2.5". Ll. 14. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Shefta 130/98)

An uncompleted *maḡnawī* of Shāh Jahān's reign.

Manuscripts: Bankipur, ii, 316, 317; Rieu, ii, 687, iii, 1048b; Ethé, 1570.

Reference: Storey 572-573.

### 398

عمل صالح

### 'Amal-i Ṣāliḥ

Written by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Kanbō Lāhaurī (d. 1085 H/1674 *ca.*). Completed in 1070 H/1659-60 but with later additions. Copied by Rādhā Krishn of Sahsarām (Bihar) in 1245 H/1829. Ff. 432. Size 12.5" × 8.5", 9" × 4.5". Ll. 20. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Univ. P.A. 132)

A detailed history of Shāh Jahān's reign together with a full account of his forefathers and predecessors, specially of Akbar and Jahāngīr and brief notices of *Saiyids*, *Mashā'ikh*, *Ulamā*, physicians, poets and a list of the princes and nobles of different rank.

Manuscripts: Ethé, 332-336; Rieu, i, 263a-264a, ii, 793a, iii, 935a, 1048b, 1069a; Bankipur, vii, 565-570; Ivanow, 152-154; Asafiyā, i, p. 248, Nos. 671-2.

Edition: Calcutta, 1912-46.

Reference: Storey 578-581.

### 399

The same as above.

Ff. 491. Size 12.3" × 8.3", 10.5" × 6.5". Ll. 21. *Shikasta*.

(Salam 281, 51)

### 400

خلاصہ شاہ جہان نامہ

### Khulāṣa-i Shāh Jahān-nāma

Written by Muḥammad Zāhid in 1088 H/1677-8.

Copied by Dīn Dayāl Sharmā in 1895. Ff. 203. Size 5" × 3.5",  
4" × 2.5". Ll. 12. *Nasta'liq*.  
(Sulaiman 537/14)

An abridgment of some *Shāh Jahān-nāma*. The name of the  
author of the original is not mentioned.

### 401

Anonymous.

Ff. 3. Size 7.5" × 5", 6.5" × 3.5". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq*.

(Sulaiman 674/52)

Extracts from some *Shāh Jahān-nāma* on the construction of  
the fort of Shāh Jahānābād.

### 402

Anonymous.

Ff. 58. Size 7.5" × 5", 5.5" × 4". Ll. 11. *Nasta'liq*. Defective  
at both ends.

(Sulaiman 673/51)

Extracts on Shāh Jahān apparently from larger works.

### 403

Anonymous.

Ff. 40. Size 7.5" × 5", 6.9" × 3.3". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq* mixed with  
*shikasta*.

(Sulaiman 672/50)

## HISTORY

### INDIA

### THE TIMŪRIDS : AURANGZĒB

### 404

تاریخ شاه شجاعی

### Tarīkh-i Shāh Shujā'ī

Written by Muḥammad Ma'sūm b. Ḥasan b. Ṣāliḥ in 1070 H/1659-  
60 (ca.).

Copied by Muḥammad Bakhsh "Āshōb" in 1192 H/1778.  
Ff. 85. Size 8" × 4.5", 6.5" × 3". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq* slightly mixed  
with *shikasta*.

(Univ. F.A. 69b)

An account of the life and exploits of Prince Muhammad Shāh Shujā', second son of Shāh Jahān (d. 1070 H/1660) and the events which preceded and followed the accession of Aurangzēb.

Manuscripts: Bankipur, vii, 572; Etbe, 340.

Reference: Storey 582.

### 405

فِجِیَّةٔ عِبْرِیَّة

### Fathīya-i 'Ibrīya

Written by Shihāb ud-Dīn Ahmad b. Muḥammad Walī Fālish in 1073 H/1663.

Ff. 95. Size 9" x 5" x 6.5" x 3.5". Ll. 14. *Nasta'liq*. Copied in 1157 H/1744.

(*Salam 301/11*)

An account of the disastrous campaigns of the Khān-i Khānān Mīr Jumla in Kūch Bihār and Assam in the fourth and fifth years of Aurangzēb's reign 1072 H/1662 and 1073 H/1663 with a continuation which is very scarce.

Manuscripts: Bankipur, vii, 573-575; Bodleian, 240-241; Rieu, i, 266a, 266b, iii, 936a, 936b, 1049b; Ivanow, 157-159.

Edition: Calcutta, 1264 H/1847.

Reference: Storey 582-583.

### 406

The same as above.

Ff. 102. Size 8.3" x 4.9", 5.3" x 2.3". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Univ. F.A. 98*)

### 407

واقعات عالم کبری

### Wāqi'āt-i 'Ālamgīrī

Written by Mīr 'Alī 'Askarī b. Muḥammad Taqī Khwāfi, popularly known as 'Āqil Khān "Rāzī" (d. 1108 H/1696).

Copied by Muḥammad Ashraf. Ff. 52. Size 8.5" x 5.3", 7" x 3.9". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(*Salam 308/78*)



A history of the first five years of Aurangzēb's reign ending with *Safar* 1073 H Sept.-Oct., 1662, after which follows a short note on Shāh Jahān's death in 1076 H/1666.

Manuscripts: Ethé. 345-346; Asafiya, i, p. 258, No. 600, p. 248, No. 760; Rieu. 265a. ii, 792b, iii, 905b, 936a, 102b, 1045a; Bankipur Supp., ii, 2263; Ivanow. 159; Ivanow, Curzon, 31, 398; Buhār. 483 (1).

Edition: Lahore, 1936; Aligarh, 1945.

Reference: Storey 584-585.

### 408

The same as above.

Copied by Mangat Rā'i Sulṭānpūri in 1883. Ff. 47. Size 8.5" × 5", 6" × 4". Ll. 14. *Nasta'liq*.  
(Sulaiman 643/21)

### 409

The same as above.

Ff. 80. Size 8" × 6.3", 6.3" × 4.3". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq* slightly mixed with *shikasta*. Defective at the end.  
(Salam 309/79)

### 410

The same as above.

Ff. 93. Size 8.5" × 5", 6" × 3". Ll. 14. *Nasta'liq*. Defective at the end.  
(Subhan 920/40)

### 411

عالم گیر نامہ

### 'Ālamgīr-nāma

Written by Munshī Muḥammad Kāzīm b. Muḥammad Amīn (d. 1092 H/1681). Completed after 1078 H/1668.

Copied by Shaikh Abul Makārim in 1143 H/1730-1. Ff. 414. Size 10" × 5.5", 8.9" × 4.5". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq*.  
(Univ. F.A. 61)

A detailed history of the first ten years of Aurangzēb's reign to the end of *Rajab* 1078 H/15 January, 1668.

Manuscripts: Ivanow, 160; Bodleian, 243-244; Ethé, 347-351; Rieu, i, 266b-267b, ii, 823b; Bankipur, vii, 576.

Edition: Calcutta, 1865-73.

Reference: Storey, 585-587.

### 412

The same as above.

Copied by Mūlī (?) Rām b. Bakht Singh. Ff. 374. Size 8" × 4" 6-9" × 7-5". Ll. 16. *Shikasta*.

(*Salim 303/3*)

### 413

The same as above.

Ff. 317. Size 11" × 5-5", 10" × 4-3". Ll. 20. *Shikasta*. Defective at the end.

(*Subhan 951/1*)

### 414

The same as above.

Ff. 285. Size 10-3" × 7-3", 7-3" × 5". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq*. Defective at both ends.

(*Univ. Supp. F.A. 51*)

### 415

The same as above.

Ff. 200. Size 8-5" × 4-9", 7-3" × 3-9". Ll. 19. *Shikasta*. Badly damaged in the beginning. Incomplete.

(*Univ. Supp. F.A. 29*)

### 416

وقائع حیدرآباد

Waqā'i'-i Haidarābād

or

وقائع نعمت خان عالی

Waqā'i'-i Ni'mat Khān-i 'Ālī

Written by Mīrzā Nūr ud-Dīn Muḥammad " 'Ālī " b. Ḥakīm Fath ud-Dīn Shīrāzī, entitled 'Ni'mat Khān', and afterwards 'Dāniṣhmand Khān' (d. 1122 H/1710) in 1097 H/1686 (ca.).

Copied in 1204 H/1789-90. Ff. 69. Size 7.3" × 4.3", 6.5" × 3.5".  
Ll. 12. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Salam 312/82)

A critical account of Aurangzēb's siege of Hyderabad (1097 H/1686) in mixed prose and verse.

Manuscripts: Rieu. ii. 745a, 858a, 796a, 859a, 854b, i, 268a-268b; Ethé. 1659-1668; Bankipur Supp., ii, 2194, 2258, 2329, 2315, 2219; Bankipur. iii. 370, 371, 878 (vi); Bodleian, 1157(5), 1159(1), 1160; Asafiya, i., p. 258, Nos. 546, 587, p. 260, Nos. 752, 773; Ivanow, 826(4), First Supp., 778, 816 (28); Ivanow, Curzon, 111, 112, 709.

Editions: India, 1248 H/1832-3, 1265 H/1849; Lucknow, 1260 H/1844, 1264 H/1848, 1270 H/1853-4; Kanpur, 1869, 1870, 1878, 1884, 1901; Calcutta, 1915.

Reference: Storey 589-592.

### 417

The same as above.

Copied by Wazīr 'Alī b. Zuhūr 'Alī b. Karāmat 'Alī in 1226 H/1811. Ff. 52. Size 12.5" × 8", 9.5" × 5". Ll. 14. Bold *nasta'liq*.

(Salam 310/80)

### 418

The same as above.

Copied by Mīr Husain Bakhsh in 1235 H/1820. Ff. 33. Size 8.5" × 6.5", 6.5" × 4". Ll. 16. *Nasta'liq*.

(Subhan 891.552/21c)

### 419

The same as above.

Copied by Muḥammad Isfandyār Bēg Brēlwī in 1242 H/1826-7. Ff. 81. Size 7.5" × 4.5", 5.5" × 3". Ll. 11. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Sulaiman 644/22)

### 420

The same as above.

Copied in 1244 H/1828. Ff. 42. Size 9" × 6.5", 7" × 4". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.

(Sulaiman 645/23)

## 421

The same as above.

Copied by Pandit Rām Parshād in 1244 H/1828. Ff. 60. Size 9.9" × 6", 6.3" × 3.5". Ll. 12. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Subhan* 954/2)

## 422

The same as above.

Copied in 1252 H/1836-7. Ff. 75. Size 7" × 4.5" × 2.5". Ll. 12. *Nasta'liq*. Defective in the beginning.

(*Sulaiman* 646/24)

## 423

The same as above.

Ff. 30. Size 10.9" × 6.5", 8.5" × 4.3". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq* slightly mixed with *shikasta*.

(*Salam* 343/83)

## 424

The same as above.

Ff. 57. Size 8.3" × 5.9", 8.3" × 5.9". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq*. Copied in (?) 1258 H/1842.

(*Univ. F.* 111/59)

## 425

The same as above.

Ff. 64. Size 9.3" × 6", 6.3" × 3.3". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Subhan Supp.* 954/21b)

## 426

The same as above.

Ff. 30. Size 10.3" × 6.3", 6.9" × 4". Ll. 16. *Nasta'liq*. Defective at the end.

(*Qutb.* 112/10)

## 427

جنگ نامہ

## Jang-nāma

Written by Mīrzā Ni'mat Khān 'Ālī'.

Copied by Khūb Chand b. Nāthū Rām in 1245 H/1829. Ff. 21. Size 9" × 6", 6.5" × 4". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Sulaiman* 660/38)

An account of Aurangzēb's war against the Mahārānā of Udaipūr and of the hostilities between Bahādur Shāh and Muḥammad A'zam Shāh after the death of Aurangzēb.

Manuscripts: Ivanow, Curzon, 162 (v); Asafiya, i, p. 236, No. 767; Bankipur, xvii, 1716; Rieu, iii, 1049b.

Editions: Lucknow, 1259 H/1843, 1261 H/1845, 1899; Kanpur, 1279 H/1862, 1877, 1297 H/1880, 1884, 1896.

Reference: Storey 592.

### 428

The same as above.

Copied in 1844. Ff. 21. Size 10.5" × 6.5", 9.5" × 4.5". Ll. 14. *Nasta'liq*.

(Sulaiman 658/36)

### 429

The same as above.

Ff. 25. Size 8.5" × 5.5", 7" × 4". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Sulaiman 659/37)

### 430

The same as above.

Ff. 24. Size 7.5" × 5.5", 5.5" × 3.9". Ll. 11. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Subhan 954/5)

### 431

The same as above.

Ff. 11. Size 10.9" × 7.9", 7.9" × 4.3". Ll. 16. *Nasta'liq*. Incomplete.

(Salam 341/111a)

### 432

ماثر عالم گیری

### Ma'āṣir-i 'Ālamgīrī

Written by Muḥammad Sāqī Musta'idd Khān (d. 1136 H/1724) in 1122 H/1710-11.

Copied in 1178 H/1764-5. Ff. 175. Size 11.5" × 7.5", 9.5" × 4.9". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

(Salam 305/75)

A history of the reign of Aurangzēb, the first ten years being an abridgment of the 'Ālamgīr-nāma.

Manuscripts: Buhār, 76; Ethé, 365-370; Ivanow, 164-166; Rien, 1-270a-271a, iii, 936b-937a; Bankipur, vii, 578; Supp., 1767; Bodleian, 247.

Editions: Calcutta, 1870-3; Agra, 1873.

Reference: Storey, 592-593.

### 433

The same as above.

Copied by Farah Husain Bijnaurī in 1224 H (1809). Ff. 141. Size 13.5" x 8", 10.5" x 5.5". Ll. 23. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Univ. Supp. F. A.*, 12)

### 434

The same as above.

Ff. 240. Size 8" x 5", 6.5" x 3". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Manir* 39)

### 435

Anonymous.

Ff. 7. Size 9" x 5.3", 6.5" x 3.3". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Salim* 30i-ii)

A diary of the conquest of Gōlkundā.

### 436

تاریخ عالم گیری

### Tārīkh-i 'Ālamgīrī

Written by Aḥmad Qulī Şafawī. Completed after the death of Aurangzēb.

Ff. 215. Size 9.5" x 6", 7.3" x 3.9". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Subhan* 954-9)

A history of the reign of Aurangzēb from his accession to his death, the history of first ten years being abridged from

*Ālamgīr-nāma* and the rest based upon *Lubb ut-Tawārīkh-i Hind* and other contemporary records. The author was *Waqā'i-i Nigār* of Bengal.

Reference: Storey 599.

## 437

Anonymous.

Copied probably by Muḥammad Bakḥsh "Āshōb" in 1192 H/1778-9. Ff. 38. Size 8" × 4.5", 6.5" × 3". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Univ. F.A. 69a)

An untitled and anonymous work comprising an account beginning with the death of Aurangzēb and his successors and the rulers of Deccan.

## 438

Anonymous.

Ff. 40. Size 7.5" × 5", 6.5" × 3". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*. Defective at the beginning.

(Sulaiman 672;50)

A history of War of Succession at the end of Shāh Jahān's reign apparently part of some larger work.

## HISTORY

## INDIA

## TIMŪRĪDS : 18TH AND 19TH CENTURIES

## 439

تاریخ ارادت خان

## Tārīkh-i Irādat Khān

Written by Mīrzā Mubārakullāh "Wāẓih" entitled 'Irādat Khān' (Ālamgīrī) (d. 1128 H/1716) completed in 1126 H/1714.

Copied by Muḥammad Bakḥsh "Āshōb" in 1192 H/1778-9. Ff. 71. Size 8" × 4.5", 6.5" × 3". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Univ. F.A. 69c)

Memoirs of Mīrzā Mubārakullāh "Wāzih" comprising the principal events of seven years from Aurangzēb's death (1118 H/1707) to the entry of Farrukhsiyar into Delhi in *Muharram* 1125 H/1713.

Manuscripts: Éthé, 389-390; Ivanow, Curzon, 34; Bankipur, vii, 579; Rieu, iii, 938a-938b, 1049b.

Reference: Storey, 601-602.

#### 440

The same as above.

Ff. 127. Size 7.5" × 4.5", 5.5" × 3.9". Ll. 12. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Sulaiman*, 662-10)

#### 441

The same as above.

Ff. 77. Size 7.3" × 4.3", 6.3" × 3.3". Ll. 13. *Shikasta*. Without introduction.

(*Salam*, 345-115a)

#### 442

مشنوی جشن شادی فرخ سیر

### Maṣnawī-i Jashn-i Shādī-i Farrukhsiyar

Written by Mīr Saiyid 'Abdul Jalīl Husainī Wāṣṭī Bilgrāmī (d. 1138 H/1725) in 1131 H/1718-19 (*ca.*).

Copied in 1162 H/1748-9. Ff. 43. Size 10" × 6.3", 6.9" × 3.9". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Qalb*, 112-10)

An account of the marriage of Farrukhsiyar with the daughter of Mahārājā Ajīt Singh Rāthōr of Maṛwāṅ in 1128 H/1715-16.

Manuscript: Lucknow private library of Prof. S. Mas'ūd Hasan Rizvī (1171 H/1758).

Edition: Lucknow, 1299 H/1882.

Reference: Maqbūl Aḥmad Ṣamdanī, *Ḥayāt-i Jalīl*: ii, 62; Edwards, *Persian Printed Books in the British Museum*, p. 13.

#### 443

The same as above.

Copied by Sulṭān Singh in 1163 H/1750. Ff. 43. Size 7.5" × 5", 6.5" × 3.3". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(*Univ. P.*, II, 47a)



## 444

The same as above.

Copied by Qāzī Muḥammad Shāh in 1202 H/1787-8. Ff. 48.  
Size 9" × 5.3", 7" × 3.3". Ll. 14. *Nasta'liq*.

(Salam 342/112)

## 445

The same as above.

Copied by Saiyid 'Abdul Jalil. Ff. 50. Size 11.3" × 7.5", 9.3" × 5".  
Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq*.

(Ahsan 891.5514/15)

## 446

مرآت واردات

### Mir'āt-i Wāridāt

Written by Muḥammad Shafī "Wārid" b. Saiyid Sharīf (b. 1087  
H, 1676-7). Completed in 1146 H, 1733-4.

(Univ. F.A. 43)

Copied in 1213 H, 1798. Pp. 721. Size 11.5" × 7.5", 8.9" × 4.9".  
Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

A history of the Indian Tīmūrīds beginning with Babur down to  
Muḥammad Shāh's sixteenth regnal year 1146 H/1733-4, followed by  
an account of the battle between Mubārīz ul-Mulk Sarbuland Khān  
and Mahārājā Abhai Singh at Aḥmadābād in 1141 H/1728-9.

Manuscripts: Rieu, i. 275b; Bodleian 424; Bankipur, vii. 580.  
Reference: Storey 610-611.

## 447

بدائع وقائع

### Badā'i' Waqā'i'

Written by Ānand Rām "Mukhlīṣ" b. Rāja Hirdē Rām Khatri  
Lāhaurī (d. 1164 H, 1751). Completed in 1160 H/1747.

Ff. 140. Size 10.9" × 6", 8" × 4.5". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.

(Subhan Supp. 954/20, Univ. F.A. 112)

An account of the important events of the reign of Muhammad Shāh and a journey from Delhi to Garh Mukteshar.

Manuscripts: Ethé, 2724.

Edition: An account of the march to Bingagh entitled *Safar nama* or *Mukhlis* was published by Dr. S. Azhar 'Ali, Rampur, 1916.

Reference: Storey 612-613.

### 448

The same as above.

Copied in 1893 by Yūsuf Bēg. Fl. 75. Size 9" × 7" × 4". Ll. 11. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Salam 311-111*)

Only a part comprising the account of journey from Delhi to Garh Mukteshar.

### 449

تہماس نامہ

### Ṭahmās-nāma

Written by Muḥkim ud Daula Ṭahmās Bēg Khān Ftiqād Janz (d. 1217 H/1802). Completed in 1193 H/1779 (*ca.*).

Pp. 117+112. Size 13.3" × 8.3", 12" × 6.3", 9.3" × 4", 7" × 3.9". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(*Univ. F.A. 135, Subhan Supp. 920, 11b*)

Memoirs of Ṭahmās Bēg's own life and an account of contemporary events written for his children.

Manuscript: Rieu, iii, 980b.

Reference: Storey 625.

### 450

سیر المتأخرین

### Siyar ul-Mut'akhkhirīn

Written by Nawwāb Saiyid Ghulām Husain Khān Ṭabāṭabā'ī 'Azīmābādī (d. 1230 H/1815 *ca.*). Completed in 1195 H/1781 but with later additions. Copied in 1213 H/1798-9.

Ff. 247 + 248. Size 9.3" / 6", 7.5" / 3.9". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Qutb. 96/16, 97/17)

A history of India from Aurangzēb's death in 1118 H/1707 to 1195 H/1781.

Manuscripts: Bankipur, vii, 582-584, Supp. 1768-1770; Ethé, 417-421; Bodleian, 265; Rieu, i, 280b; Ivanow, 174; Asafiya, i, p. 242, No. 198.

Editions: Calcutta, 1248 H/1833, 1252 H/1836; Lucknow, 1282-3 H/1866, 1314 H/1897.

Reference: Storey 625-639.

### 451

The same as above.

Copied in 1243 H/1827. Ff. 278 + 70. Size 12.5" × 7.9", 9.9" × 5.5". Ll. 23. *Nasta'liq*.

(Univ. Supp. F.A. 54-55)

The present manuscripts comprise Vols. II and III only.

### 452

ملخص التواريخ

### Mulakhkhaṣ ut-Tawārīkh

Written by Farzand 'Alī al-Ḥusainī or Maulawī 'Abdul Karīm. Head Munshī of the East India Company's Persian Office, or both. Copied by Sītā Rām Khatri Mehrā in 1286 H/1869. Ff. 707. Size 7.5" × 4.5", 5" × 3". *Nasta'liq*. Defective in the beginning.

(Sulaiman 654/32)

An abridgment of *Siyar ul-Muta'akhkhirin* of Saiyid Ghulām Husain Khān Ṭabāṭabā'ī 'Azīmābādī written in 1195 H/1781 but with later additions.

Manuscripts: Ivanow, Curzon, 40; Bankipur, vii, 585; Rieu, iii, 943a.

Editions: Calcutta, 1243 H/1827; Agra, 1247 H/1831.

Reference: Storey 639.

## 453

The same as above.

Ff. 161. Size 10.5" × 5.9", 8.9" × 4.5". Ll. 21. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*. Defective in the beginning.

(Salam 366/44)

## 454

شاه نامہ

Shāh-nāma

Anonymous.

Copied by Wājid. Ff. 117. Size 8.3" × 5.1", 6.9" × 3.1". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Univ. P.* 11. 19)

A *maghawī* comprising the praise of Muḥammad Shāh and other contemporary affairs. The author was the disciple of Mirzā Jān-i Jānān "Mazhar" (d. 1195 H/1781).

## 455

Anonymous.

Written in 1803-4. Copied in 1823. Ff. 219. Size 9" × 5.9", 6.9" × 3.3". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Salam* 366/136)

An anonymous and untitled history of the successors of Aurangzēb from his death to the thirteenth year of Shāh 'Ālam II (1202 H/1787-8).

Manuscripts: (Apparently the same) Bankipur, vii, 590.

Reference: Storey 642.

## 456

نگار نامہ ہند

Nigār-nāma-i Hind

Written by Saiyid Ghulām 'Alī Khān Naqawī b. Saiyid Muḥammad Akmal Khān after 1223 H/1808. Copied in 1280 H/1863. Ff. 75. Size 10.5" × 6.3", 7" × 3.9". Ll. 11. Badly worm-eaten.

(*Salam* 523/44)

An account of the battle of Pānīpat based mainly on information received from *Bhāo-nāma* of Rāo Kāshī Rāj.

Manuscripts: Rieu, iii. 942b. 1056a.

Editions: Printed as an appendix of *Imād us-Sa'ādat*, Lucknow, 1864, 1897.

Reference: Storey 399.

### 457

The same as above.

Copied by Gōpī Nāth in 1892. Ff. 13. Size 11.9" × 7.5", 11" × 6.5". Ll. 22. *Nasta'liq*.  
(*Subhan* 955/4b)

### 458

The same as above.

Ff. 47. Size 12.3" × 8", 8.9" × 5". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.  
(*Univ. F.A.* 87b)

### 459

کارنامه کارزار شاه ابدالی

### Kārnāma-i Kārzār-i Shāh Abdālī

Copied in 1234 H/1819. Ff. 33. Size 10.3" × 6.5", 6.3" × 3.5". Ll. 10. *Shikasta*.  
(*Univ. Supp. F.A.* 19)

Apparently a part of some larger work.

### 460

حالات مرهٹہ و نواب نجیب الدولہ

Copied in 1900. Ff. 11. Size 8.9" × 5.5", 7.5" × 4". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.  
(*Salam* 205/71)

Apparently a part of some larger work.

### 461

دور نامہ

### Daur-nāma

Written by Mitra Sēn in 1211 H/1796, finally recast by Bālak Rām in 1227 H/1812.

Pp. 141. Size 12.5" × 9.5", 8.9" × 5.9". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*. Vol. I.  
(*Salam* 202/68)

An account of the later Mughals beginning from the reign of Muhammad Shāh down to Ashraf ud Daula with a description of the Rohillas. 'Alī Muḥammad Khān, Nawwāb Napīr ud Daula, Hanz ul-Mulk (Hāfiz Raḥmat Khān), Nawwāb Dūndū Khān, etc.

## 462

منتخب اخبار ہندوستان

**Muntakhab-i Akhbār-i Hindustān**

Pp. 314. Size 6.3" x 3.5", 9" x 5.5". Ll. 10. *Nasta'liq*.  
Defective at the end.

(*Manuscript* F. A. 95)

A collection of news letters (*Akhbār*) relating to the contemporary affairs from June 1815 to December 1815 comprising the letters of *Deophrī* Sawā'ī Jagat Singh, Rāj Ranā Zālim Singh, Sardar Ranjīt Singh, Sawā'ī Malhār Rāo Hulkar, Daulat Rāo Sindhiya, Nawwāb Mīr Khān and the despatches of *Mutṣaddīs*, *Nawāshahs* and other miscellaneous letters.

## 463

Anonymous.

Copied by Shaikh Bashārat 'Alī of Mūhān in 1237 H (1822).  
Ff. 109. Size 8.9" x 5.9", 7.5" x 4.3". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Salām* 310/110)

An account of the later Mughals from the reign of Bahādur Shāh to 1206 H (1791-2).

The work appears to be the part of some history of the later Mughals or the General History of India.

Last eleven folios of the present manuscript comprise a fragment of some Geographical work.

## 464

دستانبو

**Dastanbū**

Written by Mīrzā Asadullāh Khān "Ghālib" Dihlawī (d. 1285 H/1869).

Ff. 47. Size 11.5" x 7", 8" x 4". Ll. 12. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Salāmatu* 342/15)

Reminiscences of the Mutiny at Delhi.

Manuscripts: Delhi private library of Mr. Mālik Rām (revised and corrected by the author).

Editions: Bareilly, 1871; Lucknow, 1871.

Reference: Storey 647.

### 465

Anonymous.

Ff. 95. Size 7·3" x 4·3", 6·3" x 3·3". Ll. 14. *Shikasta*.

(Salam 345/115b)

A history of the later Mughals from the reign of Farrukhsiyar to 1158 H. 1745-6.

### 466

Anonymous.

Ff. 84. Size 10" x 6·5", 7" x 4". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Salam 358/128)

An anonymous history of the later Mughals commencing from the accession of Ahmad Shāh 1161 H. 1748 to the reign of Āṣaf ud-Daula, apparently part of some larger work. The title of the work on the fly-leaf is given as *Tārīkh-i Ahmad Shāhī* of Muhsin uz-Zamān Nawwāb Muhsin ud-Daula Bahādur.

## HISTORY

### INDIA : SINDH

### 467

نصرت نامہ ترخان

### Nuṣrat-nāma-i Tarkhān

Written by Muḥammad b. Bāyazīd 'Alī Sa'id al-Būrānī. Completed in 1061 H/1651 (ca.). Ff. 243. Size 9·9" x 7·9", 8·9" x 5·9". Ll. 18. *Nasta'liq*.

(Univ. F.A. 146)

A history of the Arghūn and Tarkhān rulers of Sindh.

# HISTORY

## INDIA: THE PUNJĀB

468

جنم ساکھی

### Janam Sākhī

Ff. 149. Size 10.9" × 7.1" 8.5" × 5". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Univ. P.A.* 32)

Persian version of the Janam Sākhī of Gurū Nānak—the founder of the Sikh religion.

Reference: Storey 663-664.

469

رسالہ نانک شاہ

### Risāla-i Nānak Shāh

Written by Budh Singh Khatri Lāhaurī in 1197 H/1782-3. Ff. 30. Size 9.3" × 6.3", 7.5" × 4.3". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq* slightly mixed with *shikasta*.

(*Salam* 156/22b)

A history of the origin and the rise of Sikhs from the time of Nānak to 1197 H/1782-3.

Manuscripts: Bodleian, 281; Rieu, ii, 860a.

Reference: Storey 666-667.

470

تاریخ پنجاب تحفہ احباب

### Tārīkh-i Panjāb Tuḥfa-i Aḥbāb

Written by Munshī 'Abdul Karīm 'Alawī in 1848-9. Copied by 'Abdur Raḥmān in 1265 H/1848. Ff. 248. Size 10.3" × 6.3", 8.9" × 4.3". Ll. 12. Bold *nasta'liq* with Urdu translation between the Persian lines in red.

(*Salam* 530/51)



A detailed account of the British conquest of the Punjab in the first (1845-6) and second (1848-9) Sikh Wars, preceded by a short survey of the history of Sikhs and causes of conflict between Sikhs and Muslims.

Editions: (Lucknow ?) 1265 H 1849.

Reference: Storey 673.

## HISTORY

### INDIA : KASHMIR

471

راج ترنگینی

#### Rāja Tāranginī

Written in Sanskrit by Kalhana. Translator anonymous. Copied by Mahdī Mirzā in 1313 H 1895. Ff. 110. Size 7.9" × 5.3", 5.3" × 3.3". Ll. 11. *Nasta'liq*.

(Salam 535/56)

Recension of the Persian translation of the metrical Sanskrit history of Kashmīr.

Reference: Storey 678-679.

472

تاریخ کشمیر

#### Tārīkh-i Kashmīr

Written by Narāyan Kaul "Ājiz" in 1122 H/1710-11. Copied by Mansukh Rā'i Kāyath in 1129 H/1716. Ff. 44. Size 10" × 5.9", 7.9" × 4". Ll. 21. *Shikasta*.

(Univ. F.A. 71)

A history of Kashmīr from the earliest times to 1122 H/1710-11.  
Manuscripts: Rieu, i, 298b-299a, iii, 957a; Ethé, 511-512, 2847;  
Bodleian, 318; Buhar, 80.  
Reference: Storey 681-682.

## 473

The same as above.

Copied in 1201 H/1786-7. Ff. 141. Size 8·3" × 5·3", 6·3" × 3·5". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq*.

(Salam 521/13)

## 474

داغيات شمشير

**Wāqi'āt-i Kashmīr**

Written by Khwāja Muḥammad Azam Didah marī (*q. b.* Khair-uz-Zamān Khān Kashmīrī Mujaddidī (d. 1185 H/1770-2). Commenced in 1148 H/1735-6 and completed in 1160 H/1747. Copied by Jālal-ud-Dīn Miṣrī in 1260 H/1844-5. Ff. 241. Size 10" × 6", 7·3" × 4·9". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*, within gold and coloured ruled borders and with an illuminated head-piece.

(Salam 521/48)

A history of Kashmīr from the earliest times to 1160 H/1747.

Manuscripts: Rieu, i, 300-301*a*, iii, 956*b*-967*a*; Ivanow, Curzon, 41; Ethé, 513; Bodleian, 319; Bankipur, vii, 601; Buhār, 81; Asatiya, i, p. 258, No. 290.

Edition: Lahore, 1303 H/1886.

Reference: Storey 683.

## 475

The same as above.

Copied by Muḥammad Kamāl Naqshbandī in 1266 H/1849. Ff. 244. Size 10·3" × 5·3", 7·5" × 3·5". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq* with an illuminated head-piece.

(Univ. F.A. 72)

## 476

حشمت شمشير

**Ḥashmat-i Kashmīr**

Written by 'Abdul Qādir Khān, commonly called Ghūlām Qādir Khān, *b.* Wāsil 'Alī Khān Jā'isī. Completed in 1245 H/1830. Copied in 1247 H/1832. Ff. 79. Size 8·5" × 5", 7·3" × 4·5". Ll. 15. *Shikasta*.

(Salam 528/49)

A history of Kashmīr, followed by short accounts of Tibet and Qalmāqistān, Badakhshān, and the Afghān hill tracts of Paglē, Ghōr, Ghaznīn and Kōh-i Sulaimān.

Manuscripts: Rieu. Suppl., 86. iii. 1016a; Ivanow, Curzon, 42.

Edition: Calcutta, 1832.

Reference: Storey 684-685.

477

مجمع التواريخ

### Majma' ut-Tawārīkh

Written by Pandit Bīrbal Kāchar in 1251 H/1835. Ff. 562.  
Size 10" x 5.5", 7" x 3.5". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq* within coloured border.

(Sulaiman 657/35)

A history of Kashmīr to 1251 H/1835.

Manuscripts: Bodleian, 1973; Cambridge, 2nd Supp., 201.

Reference: Storey 685.

478

The same as above.

Ff. 303. Size 9" x 5.5", 7.5" x 4". Ll. 16. *Nasta'liq*. Defective at the end.

(Univ. F.A. 148)

## HISTORY

### INDIA : RĀJPŪTĀNA

479

وقائع جنگ بھرت پور

### Waqā'i'-i Jang-i Bharatpūr

Written by Maulawī Muḥammad Fazl-i 'Azīm "Azīm" in 1241 H/1826. Copied in 1241 H/1826.

Ff. 61. Size 8" x 5", 6.5" x 3". Ll. 14. *Nasta'liq*.

(Salam 540/61)

*A maḡnawī* on the operation against Rāja Durjan Sal of Bharatpūr in 1825-6.

Manuscript: Lindesiana, p. 193, No. 344.

Reference: Storey 689.

## 480

امیر نامہ

### Amīr-nāma

Written by Munshī Basāwan Lāl "Shādān" b. Nausukh Rāi Kāyath Saksēna in 1240 H/1824-5.

Copied by Khairiyat Khān in 1250 H/1834. Ff. 153. Size 12.9" x 9.3", 10.5" x 6". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq* with an illuminated head-piece and within red and blue border.

(*Salim* 192-58)

A life of Amīr Khān, the famous ally of the Pindārīs and the ancestor to the Nawwābs of Tōnk undertaken by the author at the instance of Amīr Khān himself.

Manuscripts: Asafiya, i, p. 220, No. 2; Ivanow, 217; Bankipur, vi, 531; Rieu, iii, 1019a.

Edition: Calcutta, 1832.

Reference: Storey 690-691.

## HISTORY

### INDIA : JAIPŪR

## 481

اشرف نامہ

### Ashraf-nāma

Written in 1260 H/1844. Ff. 52. Size 12.5" x 9", 9.3" x 5.9". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*. Defective in the beginning.

(*Univ. Supp. F.A.* 56)

History of Jaipur from Samvat 1860 to 1900.

## 482

Anonymous.

Ff. 53. Size 8.9" × 6.3", 5.9" × 3". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq*.

(Salam 534/55)

An account of the families of Rājā Ranjīt Singh, Kachwāhās and the Rājās of Jōdhpūr.

## HISTORY

## INDIA : ĀGRA

## 483

رسالة پیمائش ابراباد

## Risāla-i Paimā'ish-i Akbarābād

Anonymous.

Ff. 72. Size 9" × 6", 7.3" × 4.3". Ll. 19. *Shikasta*.

(Univ. F.A. 76)

An anonymous and undated account of Tāj Maḥal and other buildings of Agra.

Manuscripts: Similar works; Rieu, iii, 958b, iii, 1044a.

References: Similar works; Storey 693.

## 484

احوال تاج محل

## Aḥwāl-i Tāj Maḥal

Anonymous.

Copied by Maḥdī 'Alī Khān in 1313 H/1863. Pp. 36. Size 8.9" × 6.5", 6.5" × 4.3". Ll. 11. *Nasta'liq*.

(Salam 295/65)

According to the colophon of the present copy, the work was transcribed from an autograph copy of Mīrzā Muḡhal Bēg, a resident of Tāj Ganj, Agra.

**485**

Similar version.

Copied by Mahdī 'Alī Khān in 1894. Ff. 21. Size 8" × 5.3" × 5.3" × 3". Ll. 8. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Ullugh* 1-1-60)

**486**

Similar version.

Ff. 52. Size 8.9" × 5.3", 6.5" × 4". Ll. 9. Defective in the beginning.

(*Subhan Supp.* 954-19)

**487**

Similar version.

Ff. 51. Size 9.3" × 5.9", 6" × 3". Ll. 7. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Salim* 296-66)

**488**

Similar version.

Ff. 22. Size 8.5" × 5.3", 6.3" × 3.5". Ll. 7. *Nasta'liq*. Defective at the end.

(*Subhan Supp.* 951-15)

**489**

Similar version.

Ff. 14. Size 10.5" × 7.3", 8" × 5". Ll. 7. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Sulaiman* 667-45)

**490**

Similar version.

Ff. 39. Size 11.3" × 7.3", 8.9" × 5". Ll. 7. *Nasta'liq*. Defective at the end.

(*Sulaiman* 668-16)

## HISTORY

## INDIA : FARRUKHĀBĀD

491

تاریخ فرخ آباد

## Tārīkh-i Farrukhābād

Written by Saiyid Muḥammad Waliullāh b. Aḥmad 'Alī Farrukhābādī (d. 1249 H/1833-4). Completed in 1243 H/1827-8 (ca.). Copied in 1257 H/1842. Ff. 155. Size 10.5" × 7.9", 9" × 5.5". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Salam 189/55)

A history of Farrukhābād and its Bangash rulers from its foundation in 1126 H/1714 to 1243 H/1827-8.

Manuscripts: Rieu, iii. 959b; Ivanow, 194.

Edition: Section iv dealing with the latter Indian poets and calligraphers, edited by Dr. Mukhtār ud-Dīn Aḥmad, published in the *Urdū Adab*. IV, 1, pp. 5-65. Aligarh, 1954.

Reference: Storey 694.

492

The same as above.

Copied by Saiyid Muḥammad Nazīr b. Saiyid Muḥammad Mir in 1284 H/1847-8. Ff. 185. Size 10" × 6.5", 9" × 5". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Subhan 954/1)

493

The same as above.

Copied by Aḥmad 'Alī Khān Farrukhābādī in 1289 H/1872. Pp. 287. Size 11.5" × 7", 8.5" × 4.9". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*, within double red and blue ruled border with an illuminated head-piece.

(Univ. F.A. 70)

# HISTORY

## INDIA: THE ROHILLAS

494

تاریخ فرح بخش

### Tārīkh-i Farah Bakhsh

or

تاریخ فیض بخش

### Tārīkh-i Faiz Bakhsh

Written by Munshī Shiv Parshād. Completed in 1190 H/1776. Copied by Shīb Lāl. Ff. 156. Size 9" x 5.5", 7" x 3.3". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta* within double red ruled border.

(*Salam 172/38*)

A history of the Rohilla Afghans, their rise, independence and dissolution from the first foundation of their power to their defeat by Shūjā' ud-Daula and the East India Company at Lāl Dāng in 1188 H/1774.

Manuscripts: Rieu, i. 306b, 307a-307b, iii, 959a, 1051a; Bodleian, 1972; Ethé, 584-585.

Reference: Storey 695-696.

495

گلستان رحمت

### Gulistān-i Raḥmat

Written by Nawwāb Muḥammad Mustajāb Khān (d. 1248 H/1833) in 1207 H/1792-3 with an appendix written in 1233 H/1817-18.

Copied by Ghulām Husain in 1247 H/1831. Ff. 288. Size 11" x 6.3", 8.3" x 4.3". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Salam 180/46*)



A history of Hāfiz Raḥmat Khān (d. 1188 H/1774) the famous Rohilla chief with the continuation comprising an account of Faizullāh Khān, the ruler of Rampur, and of the hostilities between his sons after his death.

Manuscripts: Bankipur, Supp., i, 1773; Ethé, 587; Rieu, i, 307b, 308a, iii, 1013a.

Reference: Storey 696-697.

## 496

جنگ نامہ نواب غلام محمد خان

### Jang-nāma-i Nawwāb Ghulām Muḥammad Khān

Written by Ghulām Jilānī "Rif'at", Rāmpūrī (d. 1235 H/1819) in 1213 H/1798-9 (ca.).

Copied by Ghulām Muḥammad in 1221 H/1806. Ff. 164. Size 8.3" × 5", 6" × 3.3". Ll. 11. *Nasta'liq* within red ruled border.

(Salam 179/45)

A metrical account of the life of Ghulām Muḥammad Khān, the second son of Nawwāb Faizullāh Khān.

Manuscript: Rieu, Supp., 351.

Reference: Storey 698.

## 497

The same as above.

Copied by Bhōlā Nāth in 1817. Ff. 117. Size 9.3" × 7", 9" × 6". Ll. 15. Careless *nasta'liq*.

(Salam 177/43)

## 498

The same as above.

Copied by Mahdī Hasan in 1291 H/1874. Ff. 106. Size 11.9" × 7.5", 8.5" × 4.3". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Salam 178/44)

499

تاریخ رام پور

**Tārīkh-i Rāmpur**

Written by Khwāja Bashīr. Ff. 319. Size 8.5" x 6". Ll. 8. *Nasta'liq*, slightly mixed with *shikasta*. Defective at the ends.

(Salam 1, 1-2)

A history of Rāmpūr from the reign of 'Alī Muhammad Khan (d. 1161 H 1748) to 1190 H 1776-7 with a long preface.

500

Anonymous.

Ff. 55. Size 9.5" x 5.3" x 7.9" x 5.3". Ll. 14. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Salam 208, 1)

An account of Ghulām Qādir Rohilla. An extract of some larger work.

**HISTORY****INDIA: JAUNPUR**

501

جیون پور نامہ

**Jaunpūr-nāma**

Written by Khair ud-Dīn Muḥammad Hāhābādī (d. 1827 *ca.*) in 1796. Ff. 48. Size 8.9" x 6" x 7.3" x 5.5". Ll. 14. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Salam 538-59)

A history of Jaunpūr including an account of the foundation of its ancient buildings.

Manuscripts: Bodleian, 283; Ivanow, 202; Rieu, i, 311a, iii, 964a, 1055a.

Editions: Jaunpur, 1878, 1899.

Reference: Storey 698-699.

## HISTORY

## INDIA : GÖRAKHPÜR

502

کوائف ضلع گورکھپور

## Kawā'if-i Zila'-i Gōrakhpūr

Written by Muftī Ghulām Ḥaḡrat. Ff. 15. Size 9.5" × 5.9".  
7.5" × 3.5". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq*.

(Subhan 954/12)

A very brief history of Gōrakhpūr from its origin to the time of its accession to the East India Company by the Nawwāb-Wazīr of Oudh.

Manuscript: I.O., 4540.

Reference: Storey 702-703.

## HISTORY

## INDIA : AWADH (OUDH)

503

اوصاف الآصف

## Auṣāf ul-Āṣaf

Written by Munshī In'ām 'Alī b. Muḥammad Khurram Shāh Munshī after 1199 H/1784-5. Copied in 1202 H/1787-8. Ff. 92. Size 10" × 7.5", 8.9" × 4.5". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Salam 480/1)

A history of the Nawwābs of Oudh from their origin to 1198 H/1784-5 but with later additions.

Manuscript: Rieu, iii, 960b.

Reference: Storey 704.

## 504

The same as above.

Ff. 97. Size 10.3 x 6.5 x 7.9 x 3.5. Ll. 18. *Nasta'iq*  
Incomplete.

(*U. S. J. F. A. 72*)

## 505

أشرف نامه

## Āṣaf-nāma

Written by "Maẓūn" in the reign of Āṣaf ud-Daula (1188 H 1775-1212 H 1797).

Copied in 1250 H 1834-5. Ff. 41. Size 8.5 x 5.1 x 6.1 x 3.5. Ll. 13. *Nasta'iq*.

(*U. S. J. F. A. 78*)

A *maḡnawī* on the campaign of Āṣaf ud-Daula against Ghalam Muḥammad Khān of Rāmpūr.

Manuscript: Buhār 421.

Reference: Storey 704.

## 506

اقبال نامه

## Iqbāl-nāma

Anonymous.

Completed in 1215 H 1800. Ff. 66. Size 8.5 x 5.1 x 6.3 x 3.3. Ll. 11. *Nasta'iq*.

(*Sabam 1823*)

A metrical account of the accession of Wazīr 'Alī Khān, who became Nawwāb of Oudh on Āṣaf ud-Daula's death in September 1797 and the dethronement of the former by Sir John Shore in 1798.

Manuscript: Buhār 423.

Reference: Storey 705.

## 507

عماد السعادات

## 'Imād us-Sa'ādat

Written by Saiyid Ghulām 'Alī Khān Naqawī b. Saiyid Muḥammad Akmal Khān. Completed in 1223 H 1808.

Copied by Kundan Lāl in 1253 H 1837. Ff. 257. Size 12·3" × 8",  
8·9" × 5". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*. within double red and blue ruled border.  
(*Univ. F.A.* 87)

A history of the Nawwābs of Oudh from their origin, with an  
account of the British Residents to 1223 H/1808.

Manuscripts: Rieu. i. 308*a*. iii. 961*a*. 1030*b*. 1052*b*; Asafiya, i. p. 248.  
No. 458; Bankipur. vii. 604; Ivanow, 193.  
Editions: Lucknow. 1864, 1897.  
Reference: Storey 705-6.

### 508

The same as above.

Copied by Narāyan Dās in 1257 H 1841. Ff. 376. Size 6·9" × 4·5",  
5·5" × 3·3". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*. Defective.  
(*Qutb.* 95/15)

»

### 509

The same as above.

Copied by Gōpī Nāth in 1864. Ff. 86. Size 11·9" × 7·5",  
11" × 6·3". Ll. 22. *Nasta'liq*.  
(*Subhan* 955/1)

### 510

The same as above.

Ff. 154. Size 10·3" × 6·5", 9" × 5". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq* mixed with  
*shikasta*. Defective at both ends.  
(*Univ. F.A.* 65)

### 511

The same as above.

Ff. 129. Size 10·5" × 6·9", 8" × 4·5". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq* mixed  
with *shikasta*.  
(*Salam* 489/10)

### 512

The same as above. Abridged.

Compiled by Gur Sahā'i b. Lālā Bēnī Parshād in 1242 H/1826-7.  
Autograph copy. Ff. 61. Size 8·9" × 6·5", 7·3" × 4·5". Ll. 17.  
*Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta* within double red ruled border.  
(*Salam* 489/10)

513

فروع بخشش

**Farah Bakhsh**

Written by Muhammad Faiz Bakhsh *b.* Ghulam Sarwar in 1233 H/1817-18 (ca.). Ff. 379. Size 10.9" x 7.5" x 1.5". Ll. 16. *Nasta'liq*, slightly mixed with *shikasta*.

(Salam 186)

A history of Fyzābād from 1179 H/1765-6 to 1233 H/1817-18 preceded by an account of the Indian Tīmūrīds to the downfall of the Saiyids.

Manuscripts: Rieu, i, 309*b*, 310*b*, iii, 1026*a*.

Reference: Storey 706-707.

514

وقائع دل پزیر

**Waqā'i-i Dil Pazīr**

Written by 'Abd ul Ahad *b.* Muhammad Fā'iq in 1253 H/1837-8. Copied in 1256 H/1840-41. Ff. 63. Size 10" x 6.3" x 1.3". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.

(Salam 193-14)

An account of Pādshāh Bēgam, wife of Ghāzī ud Dīn Haīdar (1229 H/1814-1244 H/1827) to the year 1253 H/1837-8, when she tried to place upon the throne Munnā Jān, a pretended son of her husband's successor.

Manuscripts: Rieu, iii, 961*b*; Ivanow, Curzon, 46; Asaliya, iii, p. 112 No. 1273.

Reference: Storey 708.

515

تاریخ مختصم

**Tārīkh-i Muhtasham**

Written by Muhammad Muhtasham Khān *b.* Nawwāb Maḥabbat Khān "Maḥabbat" in 1253 H/1837.

Ff. 96. Size 10" x 6.9", 8.5" x 5". Ll. 18. *Nasta'liq* slightly mixed with *shikasta*.

(Salam 492/13)

A history of the Nawwābs of Oudh from their origin down to 1253 H 1837.

Manuscript: Bankipur, vii, 605.

Reference: Storey 708-709.

### 516

برهان اودھ

### Burhān-i Awadh

Written by Saiyid Ibn-i Ḥasan Khān in 1258 H 1842. Pp. 264. Size 12" x 7.5", 8" x 4.5". Ll. 9. *Nasta'liq*.

(Subhan 954/11)

A history of the Nawwābs of Oudh.

The present manuscript also includes two reviews regarding the work, a letter by the author to Mīrzā Asadullāh Khān "Ghālib" (d. 1285 H 1869) and its reply by the poet.

Reference: Letters edited by Dr. Mukhtār ud-Dīn Ahmad with a note on Ibn-i Ḥasan Khān, published in the *Urdū Adab*, iii, 1-2, pp. 94-100. Aligarh, 1952.

### 517

The same as above.

Copied by Saiyid Nūr 'Alam in 1294 H 1877. Ff. 51. Size 11.5" x 7", 10.5" x 6". Ll. 18. *Nasta'liq*. Incomplete.

(Ahsan 954/1)

### 518

صبح صادق

### Ṣubḥ-i Ṣādiq

Written by Qāzī Muḥammad Ṣādiq "Akhtar" Hūglawī in 1842-1847 (ca.).

Copied in 1267 H/1851. Ff. 66. Size 10.9" x 6.9", 8" x 3.9". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Salam 494/15)

A short treatise in the form of autobiography comprising the disturbances of Oudh and the devastations and calamities which followed in the reign of Amjad 'Alī Shāh (1812-1847).

Reference: Storey 707.

519

مرآة الأوزار

### Mir'āt ul-Auzār

Written by Lāl jī b. Munshī Sital Parshād b. Munshī Shay Karam in 1270 H/1853 (ca.). Ff. 112. Size 7.3" x 4.3" x 1.5" x 2.5" x 1.0". *Nasta'liq*.

(*Univ. Supp. F. A. 60*)

An appendix to *Sulṭān ul-Hikāyāt*, comprising the revenue matters of Oudh. *Sulṭān ul-Hikāyāt* is a concise history of Oudh from the time of Burhān ul-Mulk Sa'ādat Khān to that of Wajid 'Alī Shāh.

Reference: (*Sulṭān ul-Hikāyāt*) Storey 711.

## HISTORY

### INDIA : BENGAL AND ORISSA

520

مظفر نامہ

### Muzaffar-nāma

Written by Karam 'Alī in 1186 H/1772-3.  
Copied by Mōhan Chand in 1193 H/1779. Ff. 227. Size 7.3" x 4.5" x 6.3" x 2.9". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Salam 53i-58*)

A history of the *Nāzims* of Bengal from the rise of Nawwāb 'Alī Wardī Khān (d. 1169 H/1756) to the arrest of Muzaffar-Jang in 1186 H/1772.

Manuscripts: Rieu. i. 313*a*; Ethé. 479; Bankipur, vii. 609; Patna private library of Qāzī 'Abdul Wadūd. Bar-at-law.

Reference: Storey 718.



## HISTORY

### INDIA : BHŌPĀL

521

سراج الاقبال

#### Sirāj ul-Iqbāl

Written by Muhammad 'Abbās "Rifāt" in 1269 H 1852. Ff. 96. Size 8.5" x 5.3" x 6.3" x 3.3". Ll. 14. *Nasta'liq* slightly mixed with *shikasta*.

(Univ. F.A. 66)

A history of Bhōpāl.

## HISTORY

### INDIA : DECCAN

522

مآثر قطب شاهی محمودی

#### Ma'āshir-i Quṭb-Shāhī-i Maḥmūdī

Written by Maḥmūd b. 'Abdullāh Nīshāpūrī in 1038 H 1629 (ca.). Ff. 169. Size 9" x 4.5" x 5.5" x 2.5". Ll. 14. *Nasta'liq*.

(Univ. F.A. 99)

A history of the Quṭb Shāhī dynasty and the Ṣafwīd rulers Shāh Tahmāsp and Shāh 'Abbās.

The present work appears to have been divided into three parts. The first two parts comprise the history of the Quṭb-Shāhī dynasty and the third part comprises a detailed account of contemporary events under the Ṣafawīs based on the *'Ālam Ārū-i 'Abbāsī*.

The present manuscript comprises only part III.

Manuscript: Ethé. 463.

Reference: Storey 747.

523

تاریخ محمد

**Muḥammad-nāma**

Written by Muḥammad Zuhūr b. Zuhūrī in 1067 H (1656). Copied in 1209 H (1794-5). FF. 392. Size 9" x 5.5" x 6.9" x 3.5". Ll. 1. *Nasta'liq*. Defective in the beginning.

(Salam 51, 38)

An account of the reign and exploits of Sultān Muḥammad 'Aḥ Shāh (1036 H 1626-1067 H 1656).

Manuscripts: Ellis Coll. M., 282; Kapurthala, 31.

Reference: Storey 1331; Dr. Nazir Ahmad: *Mub. Zuhūr Bejapūr*, Urdu monthly *Ajkal*, Delhi, Dec. 1958.

524

تاریخ آصفی

**Ma'āshir-i Āṣafī**

Written by Iachīmī Narāyan "Shafīq" Aurangābādī. Completed in 1208 H (1793). FF. 454. Size 7.9" x 4.3" x 6" x 3". Ll. 14. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Salam 518-39, 519-40)

A history of the Nizāms of Hyderabad found in two volumes.

Manuscripts: Ethé, 468; Ivanow, 196; Rien, iii, 1039a.

Reference: Storey 759.

525

Anonymous.

FF. 72. Size 8" x 5.5" x 6.3" x 3.5". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Univ. F.A. 68)

A history of Āṣaf-Jāh and other contemporary affairs till the end of twelfth century. The work begins abruptly without any preface and appears to be the part of some large work.

## 526

The same as above.

Copied by Shaikh Ja'far 'Alī and Mumtāz Ḥaidar in 1235  
H 1819-20. Ff. 45. Size 9.5" × 5.9", 7" × 4". Ll. 11-14. *Nasta'liq*.  
(*Salam 520/41a*)

## HISTORY

## Miscellaneous

## 527

قیصر نامہ

## Qaiṣar'-nāma

Written by Munshī Bishan Lāl "Nāzīr" in 1297 H 1880. Ff. 68.  
Size 7.9" × 5.9", 6.3" × 4". Ll. 11. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Univ. F. II 50*)

A poetical account of events in India under Lord Lytton and Lord Ripon.

Manuscripts: Rieu Supp., 372

Reference: Storey 649.

## 528

تاریخ قحط

## Tārīkh-i Qaḥṭ

Compiled by Nawwāb 'Abd us Salām Khān in 1319 H/1901.  
Ff. 104. Size 12.5" × 8", 9.9" × 5". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Salam 1148/102*)

An account of the famines in different countries, especially those in India.

## 529

Anonymous.

Ff. 28. Size 9" x 6", 6.5" x 3.9". Ll. 15. *Nasta'iq*

(*Salma*, 1126-80)

A short bibliography of Indian History

## 530

Pp. 294. Size 13" x 8", 9.9" x 5". Ll. 41. *Nasta'iq*

(*Salma*, 20, 18)

A collection of the following extracts comprising mainly the accounts of Najib ud-Daula:

1. 'Imād us-Sa'ādat, pp. 31-111.
2. Risāla-i Nānak Shāh, pp. 113-137.
3. Gulistān-i Rahmat, pp. 140-165, 209-237.
4. Siyar ul-Muta'akhhirīn, pp. 239-279.
5. Farah Bakhs̄h, pp. 283-294.
6. An untitled History, pp. 167-209.

## BIOGRAPHY

### WAZIRS, AMIRS, NAWWĀBS

531

آثار الوزراء

#### · Āṣār ul-Wuzarā'

Written by Saif ud-Dīn Ḥājī *b.* Nizām ul-Fazlī in 883 H/1478-9.  
Copied by Shaikh Faizullāh in 1246 H/1830. Ff. 280. Size  
8" × 4.5", 6" × 3". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq*. Defective in the beginning.

(*Munir* 5/18)

Biographical notices of the celebrated *wazirs*. The work is  
divided into two *maqālas*.

*Maqāla* I divided into twelve *bābs* devoted to the *wazirs* of  
particular dynasties.

*Maqāla* II on Khwāja Qiwām ud-Dīn Nizām ul-Mulk Khwāfi to  
whom the work is dedicated, who became Governor of Qum and Rai  
in 873 H/1468-9 and was appointed *Wazir* by Sultān Ḥusain in 875  
H/1470-1 and was deposed in 892 H/1487.

Manuscripts : Bankipur, viii, 654 (1044 H/1634); Tashkent, i, 291  
(1062 H/1657); Rieu, iii, 969*b*, Supp., 101; Asafiya, iii, p. 92,  
No. 1059; Bodleian, 347; Browne Pers. Cat., 109; Browne  
Hand List, 6; Éthé, 621; Majlis, 619(4).

Reference : Storey 1090.

532

ارشاد الوزراء

#### Irshād ul-Wuzarā'

Written by Nawwāb Ṣadr ud-Dīn Muḥammad Khān "Fā'iz"  
Dihlawī (d. 1151 H/1738) *b.* Zabardast Khān in Muḥammad Shāh's  
reign (1131 H/1719-1161 H/1748).

Copied in 1240 H/1824. Ff. 66. Size 7" × 4", 5" × 2.5". Ll. 13.  
*Nasta'liq*.

(*Salam* 356/126)

Short bibliographical notices of celebrated *wazirs* in twelve *maqālas*, the last being concerned with the *wazirs* of the Indian Tīmūrīds.

Manuscripts : Rieu. i. 338*b*, iii. 1014*b* (Extracts only)

Reference : Storey 1093.

### 533

مذکر الامراء

### Ma'āshir ul-Umarā'

Written by Nawwāb Mir 'Abd ul-Razzaq *b.* Mir Husain 'Ali Husaini Khwāfi Aurangābādi, entitled Nawwāb Shāh nawaz Khan Şamşām Jang (d. 1171 H/1758). Commenced in 1155 H/1742.

Copied in 1267 H/1851. Ff. 373 + 335. Size 12" × 8". 8" × 5". Ll. 21-24. *Nasta'liq*.

(Univ. F.A. 51, 52)

Biographies of Indian nobles from the reign of Akbar to the author's time, alphabetically arranged.

The author's manuscript was edited by his friend Ghulam 'Alī 'Azād Bilgrāmī (d. 1200 H/1786), but it was later enlarged by the author's son Mir 'Abd ul-Haiy (d. 1196 H/1782), who commenced it in 1182 H/1768-9 and completed it in 1194 H/1780.

Manuscripts : Ethé. 627 (apparently autograph) ; Rieu. i. 339*b* (1196 H/1782), 341*b*, 342*a* ; Rampur (1292 H/1875) ; Blochet. i. 636-641.

Ivanow. 214 ; Bankipur. viii. 656-7 ; Asafiya. i. p. 252, No. 520.

Edition : Calcutta 1888-1891.

Reference : Storey 1094-1100.

### 534

The same as above.

Copied by Ahsan Rizā in 1276 H/1859. Ff. 783. Size 11" × 6". 8.5" × 4". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

(Univ. F.A. 108)

### 535

ذکر شہادت نواب علاء الدولہ

### Zikr-i Shahādat-i Nawwāb 'Alā' ud-Daula

Copied by Murlī Dhar in 1248 H/1833. Ff. 18. Size 10.3" × 7.3". 8" × 4.5". Ll. 13. *Shikasta*.

(Univ. Supp. F.A. 26)

An account of the death of Nawwāb 'Alā' ud-Daula Sar-Afrāz Khān Bahādur Haidar-Jang, who was killed in 1170 H/1756-7, and the capture of Bengal by Mahābat-Jang.

## BIOGRAPHY

### SAINTS, MYSTICS, ETC.

536

تذكرة الاولياء

#### Tazkirat ul-Auliya'

Written by Farīd ud-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm 'Aṭṭār (d. 627 H/1230 ca.).

Copied by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ in 1063 H/1653. Ff. 215. Size 9" × 5", 6" × 3". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*. Defective in the beginning.

(Salam 921/16)

Notices of about seventy eminent saints mainly of the first three Islamic centuries, to which is added in some manuscripts an appendix (sometimes called Vol. II) containing twenty to twenty-five notices of later saints.

Manuscripts : Bankipur, viii, 659 (724 H/1324), 660-661 ; Rampur (944 H/1537) four copies ; Asafiya, i, p. 316, Nos. 3 (978 H/1750-1), 11, 15, 31, 34 ; Bodleian, 622 I-II with appendix, 623-625 ; Ethé, 1051 (1091 H/1680), 1052-1054 ; Ivanow, 235, 236 (1094 H/1683), 237-238 ; Ivanow, Curzon, 63 1st Supp., 770-771 ; Buhār, 83 ; Rieu, i, 344a-344b ; Browne, 127.

Editions : Delhi (?), 1852(?), Lahore, 1306 H/1889, 1308 H/1891 ; Lucknow, 1891 ; London and Leyden, 1905-7.

Reference : Storey 930-933.

537

The same as above.

Ff. 351. Size 11" × 6.5", 8" × 3.5". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*. Many seals at both the ends dated 1099 H/1687-8.

(Salam 920/15)

## 538

The same as above.

Copied by Muḥammad 'Alī b. Muḥammad Ashraf in 1177 H/1763  
Ff. 230. Size 9.5" × 5", 8.5" × 4.5". Ll. 21. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Subhan* 920/18)

## 539

The same as above.

Ff. 360. Size 10.5" × 6.5", 6.5" × 3". Ll. 23. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Subhan Supp.* 920/1)

## 540

The same as above.

Copied by Shāh 'Arif. Ff. 266. Size 9" × 5", 6.5" × 3". Ll. 19.  
*Nasta'liq* within gold and blue ruled border.

(*Unic. Supp. Tarkim* 1)

## 541

The same as above.

Ff. 322. Size 9" × 6", 6.5" × 3.5". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*. Defective  
at the end.

(*Unic. Supp. Tarkim* 19)

## 542

The same as above.

Ff. 334. Size 10" × 6.3", 7" × 3.9". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*. Defective  
at the end.

(*Subhan* 920/21)

## 543

The same as above.

Ff. 315. Size 8.5" × 5", 6" × 3". Ll. 21. *Naskh*. Defective at  
the end.

(*Subhan* 920/22)

## 544

The same as above.

Ff. 288. Size 8.5" × 5.5", 6.5" × 3.5". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.  
Defective at both ends.

(*Ahsan* 920/35)



## 545

The same as above.

Ff. 44. Size 9" × 6". 5.5" × 4". Ll. 11. *Nasta'liq*. Only a fragment.

(*Ahsan* 920 11)

## 546

منتخب تذكرة الاولياء

### Muntakhab-i Tazkirat ul-Auliya'

Ff. 62. Size 8.9" × 5.3". 6.3" × 2.9". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.  
Defective at the end.

(*Subhan* 920 26)

Some selected biographies of *Tazkirat ul-Auliya'*, by Farid ud-Din 'Attar.

Last six folios comprise a fragment of *Daqa'iq ul-Haqā'iq* copied by Shaikh 'Abd ul-Laṭif b. 'Abdullāh 'Uṣmānī, dated 1115 H 1703.

## 547

ترجمة خلاصة المفاتيح

### Tarjama-i Khulāṣat ul-Mafākhir

Translated by an anonymous disciple of Saiyid Jalāl ud-Dīn Bukhārī (d. 785 H 1384) whose name is given as Mirān Muḥyī ud-Dīn in the Asafiya catalogue.

Ff. 57. Size 6" × 4". 4" × 2". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq*. Incomplete.  
Defective at the end.

(*Ahsan* 920 37)

Translation of about two hundred anecdotes, mainly of 'Abd ul-Qādir Jilānī (d. 561 H 1166) by 'Afif ud-Dīn 'Abdullāh b. As'ad al-Yāfi'i (d. 768 H 1367). Cf. Brockelmann, ii. 176-7, Supp., ii. 227-8.

Manuscripts : Bodleian, 332 (before 910 H 1504), 333 ; Bankipur, viii. 670 (991 H 1584) ; Asafiya, i. p. 410, No. 720 (999 H 1590-1) ; Ethé, 643 (1089 H 1678) ; Ivanow, 242 (1177 H/1763-4) ; Ivanow, Curzon, 75, 1st Supp. 857 ; Buhār, 185 ; Edinburgh, 242.

Reference : Storey 935-936.

## 548

سیر الاولیاء

## Siyar ul-Auliya'

Written by Saiyid Muhammad *b.* Saiyid Muhiyud-Din *b.* Kirmānī called Amīr Khurd (d. 770 H/1368-9) *ca.* in the reign of Sultān Firōz Shāh Tuḡluq (752 H/1351-790 H/1388).

Copied by Mir Muzaffar 'Alī in 1210 H/1795-6. Ff. 270. Size 8.5" × 5.5", 7" × 4". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Ullah* I, 1-26)

Biographical notices of the Chishtī Shaikhs.

Manuscripts : Ivanow, 243 (1040 H/1630-1); Rieu, ii, 976*a*. *Asatiya*, p. 444, No. 939.

Edition : Delhi 1302 H/1885.

Reference : Storey 941-943.

## 549

The same as above.

Copied by Saiyid Muhammad Qāsim 'Alī in 1297 H/1880. Ff. 318. Size 10" × 6", 7" × 3.5". Ll. 21. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Sulaiman* 609-6)

## 550

نفحات الانس

## Nafaḥāt ul-Uns

Written by Nūr ud-Dīn 'Abd ur-Raḥmān *b.* Aḥmad Jāmī (d. 898 H/1492) in 883 H/1478.

Copied by Qāsim *b.* Ibrāhīm in 964 H/1557. Ff. 423. Size 10" × 6", 6" × 3.5". Ll. 20. *Naskh*.

(*Ahsan* 920-22)

A large collection of biographical notices of the saints.

Manuscripts : Blochet, iv, 2307 (883 H/1478-9, transcribed from an autograph), iii, 1676, i, 416, 417, iv, 2300; Rieu, i, 349*b*, (916 H/1510), 349*a*, 350*a*-350*b*; Bankipur, Supp., i, 1780 (932 H/1525-6); ii, 181 (5), 204-206; Madras, 446 (939 H/1532-3); Bodleian, 894 (3) (941 H/1534), 895 (3), 957; Buhār, 84 (954

H/1547); Ethé, 1357 (8) (980 H 1572), 1359-1367; Rampur (980 H/1572), eleven copies; Asafiya, i. p. 350, Nos. 98 (1008 H/1593-9), 32, 52, 53, 74, 113; Ivanow, Curzon, 65; Ivanow, 612 (2), 248 (1133 H 1720-1), 249.

Editions: Calcutta, 1558-9; Bombay, 1289 H/1872; Kanpur, 1885, 1893; Lahore, 1897; Tashkent, 1915.

Reference: Storey 954-958.

### 551

The same as above.

Copied by Fath Muhammad b. Abd ul-Wahhāb Mashhadī in 1024 H 1615. Ff. 363. Size 9" × 6", 6.5" × 4". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq* with an illuminated head-piece.

(Univ. F.A. 121)

### 552

The same as above.

Copied by Khwāja Salāmullāh in 1138 H 1726. Ff. 362. Size 10" × 6", 6.5" × 4". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

(Univ. F.A. 27)

### 553

The same as above.

Ff. 305. Size 9.5" × 5.5", 7.5" × 3.5". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq*.

(Univ. Supp. Tasawwuf 66)

### 554

The same as above.

Ff. 290. Size 10.5" × 6.5", 6.5" × 4". Ll. 22. *Naskh*, within gold and coloured ruled border.

(Subhan 297.7/55)

### 555

The same as above.

Ff. 233. Size 10.5" × 6", 7.5" × 3.5". Ll. 23. *Nasta'liq*.

(Munir 2/5)

### 556

The same as above.

Ff. 346. Size 9.5" × 5.5", 7" × 3". Ll. 23. *Naskh*. Copied before 1064 H 1653.

(Salam 924/19)

## 557

The same as above.

Ff. 502. Size 8.5" x 5.1" (6" x 3") Ll. 15. Good *Nasta'liq* with gold and coloured border.

(*Umsat Saqat*, 7, 11, 17)

## 558

The same as above.

Ff. 535. Size 8.3" x 5.3" (6" x 3.3") Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Umsat*, I, 1, 28)

## 559

The same as above.

Copied after 996 H/1587-8. Ff. 4. Size 7.5" x 3" (6" x 2.5") Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*. Only a fragment.

(*Sabhan*, 29, 1, 31)

## 560

حاشیة نفاحات الانس

## Hāshiya-i Nafahāt ul-Uns

Written by 'Abd ul-Ghāfir Lārī (d. 912 H/1506) in 896 H/1490-1. Ff. 170. Size 7.5" x 4", 5.3" x 2.5". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Sabhan*, 29, 7, 21)

Explanations of the difficult passages of *Nafahāt ul-Uns* written at the request of Jāmī's son Ziyā' ud-Dīn Yūsuf.

Manuscripts : Ethé, 1362 (1042 H/1632-3); Blochet, i, 121 (963 H/1555); Ivanow, 249 (1144 H/1731-2); Curzon, 67, 68; Asafiya, i, p. 346, No. 112 (1156 H/1743-4), p. 414, No. 201; Rieu, i, 350b, 351b; Bodleian, 960, 958; Buhār, 85.

Reference : Storey 956-958.

## 561

مجالس العشاق

## Majālis ul-'Ushshāq

Written by Sulṭān Ḥusain Mirzā b. Sulṭān Mansūr b. Bāyqarā Mirzā b. 'Umar Shaikh b. Tīmūr (d. 911 H/1506).

Completed in 909 H 1503-4.

Copied in 1094 H 1682-3. Ff. 208. Size 10" × 6", 7" × 3". Ll. 10.

*Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Salam 926 21)

Romantic and panegyrical accounts of eminent mystics, famous lovers and kings in fifty-three *majālis*.

Manuscripts: Leningrad Univ., 1024 (909 H 1503-4), 1076 (972 H 1564-5); Bodleian, 1271 (959 H 1552); Ethé, 1870 (973 H 1565);

Bankipur, viii, 663; Rieu, i, 351*b*; Asafiya, i, p. 472, No. 861.

Edition: Lucknow, 1870; 1293 H 1876; Kanpur, 1312 H 1897.

Reference: Storey 959-962.

## 562

رشحات عين الحياه

### Rashahāt-i 'Ain ul-Hayāt

Written by 'Alī b. Husain Wā'iz Kāshifī (d. 939 H 1532-3) in 909 H 1503-4.

Copied before 1198 H 1783-4. Ff. 253. Size 8.9" × 5.9", 6.3" × 3.3". Ll. 21. Beautiful *Nasta'liq* within gold and coloured ruled border.

(Salam 911 6)

History of the different classes of Naqshbandī Shaikhs, down to Khwāja Nāṣir ud-Dīn 'Ubaidullāh Ahrār (d. 895 H/1489) the great spiritual guide of the author.

The present manuscript comprises many obliterated seals in the beginning and a note at the end which shows that it was purchased from the library of Haidar 'Alī after the fall of Mysore by one Ishāq Khān.

Manuscripts: Ethé, 633 (984 H 1577), 634-635; Ivanow, 252 (995 H/1587), 253-255; Ivanow, Curzon, 69 (1013 H/1605), 703; Asafiya, p. 320, No. 1 (1000 H 1591-2), No. 5 (1017 H/1608-9), p. 346, No. 9 (1023 H 1614); Bankipur, viii, 664 (1036 H/1627); Supp., i, 1781; Rieu, i, 353*a* (1074 H/1664); Blochet, i, 422; Edinburgh, 243; Buhar, 86; Bodleian, 360; Rampur, 2 copies.

Editions: Lucknow, 1890; Kanpur 1911-12; Tashkent, 1329 H/1911.

Reference: Storey 962-965.

## 563

The same as above.

Copied by Mullā Muhammad Shukr in 1109 H (1717). Ff. 229.  
Size 9.5" × 6", 7.5" × 4". Ll. 16. *Nasta'liq*.

(S. 100, 101)

## 564

The same as above.

Ff. 192. Size 8.5" × 6", 6" × 3". Ll. 14. *Nasta'liq*. Defective in the beginning.

(Subhan 291, 1)

## 565

The same as above.

Ff. 309. Size 8.5" × 13", 6.9" × 3.5". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

(Uma F. A. 9)

## 566

The same as above.

Ff. 168. Size 9" × 6", 6" × 4". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*. Said to be transcribed from an autograph by Saiyid Muhammad 'Alī b. Saiyid Amānullāh Wāsiṭī Husainī in 1159 H (1737).

(Subhan 920, 1)

## 567

سير العارفين

## Siyar ul-'Ārifīn

Written by Hāmid b. Fazlullāh "Jamālī" Kanbō Dihlawī (d. 942 H 1536), completed in Humāyūn's reign.

Copied by Qāzī Saiyid Mardān 'Alī in 1279 H (1863). Ff. 49.  
Size 8.5" × 6", 7.5" × 4". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

(Shefta 66)

Biographical notices of eminent Chishtī and Subrawardī Shaikhs.  
Manuscripts : Rieu. i. 354a (1019 H 1610), 355a; Ethé. 637-639;  
Ivanow. Curzon. 71; Bankipur. Supp., i. 1782.

Edition : Delhi. 1311 H (1893).

Reference : Storey 968-972.

## 568

اخبار الاخيار في آثار الابرار

**Ak̄hbār ul-Ak̄hyār fī Āṣār il-Abrār**

Written by Shaikh 'Abd ul-Haqq b. Saif ud-Dīn Dihlawī (d. 1052 H 1642-3). Compiled before 996 H 1588 but revised and completed in 999 H 1590-1. Copied in 1138 H 1725-6. Ff. 458. Size 9.5" × 5". 6.5" × 3.5". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Salam 931/26*)

Biographical notices of 255 Indian saints preceded by a notice of 'Abd ul-Qādir Jilānī and followed by a *khātima* or *takmila* on the author's ancestors and his own life.

Manuscripts: Bodleian, 363 (1095 H 1684); Browne, Supp., 21 (1109 H 1697-8), 22; Bankipur, viii, 666 (1133 H 1720), 667; Blochet, i, 431; Ethé, 640; Rieu, i, 355a; Ivanow, 258; Asafiya, i, p. 346, Nos. 23 and 99.

Editions: Delhi, 1270 H 1853-4, 1282 H 1865-6, 1309 H 1891-2, 1332 H 1914.

Reference: Storey 978-979.

## 569

The same as above.

Copied in 1176 H 1762-3. Ff. 359. Size 10" × 6.5", 7" × 4.5". Ll. 16. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Ahsan 920/20*)

## 570

The same as above.

Ff. 335. Size 7.5" × 6", 5.9" × 4". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Univ. Supp. Tazkira 14.15*)

## 571

اقتباس الانوار من اخبار الاخيار

**Iqtibās ul-Anwār min Ak̄hbār il-Ak̄hyār**

Written by Muḥammad Anwār ul-Haqq Haqqī in 1270 H/1853-4. Ff. 154. Size 7.5" × 6", 6" × 3". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq*. Defective at the end.

(*Sulaiman 604/1*)

An abridgement of *Ak̄hbār ul-Ak̄hyār*.

572

تُحْفَةُ الْقَادِرِيَّةِ

**Tuḥfat ul-Qādirīya**

Written by Abul Maʿālī Muḥammad (Muslimī) (d. 810 H) /  
Raḥmatullāh Qādirī Kirmānī Lāhaurī (d. 1021 H/1615).

Copied in 1242 H/1826. Ff. 53. Size 9" × 5" (8" × 4"). Ll. 17.  
*Nastaʿlīq*

(Sulaiman 129-29)

A life of Shaikh 'Abd ul Qādir Jīlānī in twenty-one chapters.

Manuscripts: Ethé, 1803 (1137 H/1725); Ivanow, 266; Ivanow,  
Curzon, 77; Asafīya, i, p. 408, No. 495; ii, p. 848, Nos. 31, 32.

Edition: Siyalkot, 1317 H/1899.

Reference: Storey 978.

573

The same as above.

Copied in 1297 H/1880. Ff. 69. Size 9" × 5.5", 7.5" × 4". Ll. 13.  
*Nastaʿlīq*.

(Sulaiman 112-12b)

574

تُحْفَةُ الْأَبْرَارِ فِي مَنَاقِبِ قُطْبِ الْمَدَارِ

**Tuḥfat ul-Abrār fī Manāqib-i Quṭb il-Madār**

Written by 'Azīzullāh al-Madārī in 1025 H/1616. Ff. 29. Size  
10" × 6.5", 8.3" × 4.5". Ll. 16. *Nastaʿlīq* mixed with *shikasta*.  
Incomplete.

(Univ. P.A. 88)

An account of Shaikh Badī ud-Dīn Shāh Madār (d. 840 H/1436),  
his disciples and descendants and the *ashghāl* of his *silsila* in five  
chapters and a *khātima*.

The present manuscript contains only four chapters.



575

مخزن الاسرار في ذكر سلاسل الكبار

**Makhzan ul-Asrār fī Zikr-i Salāsīl il-Kibār**

Copied in 1040 H 1631. Ff. 35. Size 7" × 4", 5" × 2.5". Ll. 21.  
*Nasta'liq.* First folio missing.

(Fair. Supp. Tasawwuf 40)

A history of different Ṣūfī Orders with an account of their principles.

576

مجمع الاولياء

**Majma' ul-Auliya'**

Written by Mir 'Alī Akbar Husainī Ardistānī in 1043 H 1633-4.  
 Ff. 90. Size 10" × 6", 8" × 4.5". Ll. 21. *Nasta'liq.*

(Ahsan 920 11)

Biographical notices of about 1,400 or 1,500 saints in a *muqaddima*, twelve *bābs* and a *khātima*. The work was dedicated to Shāh Jahān (1037 H 1628-1068 H 1658).

The present manuscript is only a fragment and breaks off in the middle of the first chapter comprising an account of the first Four Caliphs, the Twelve Imāms, the *Ṣaḥāba*, the *Tābi'īn*, etc.

Manuscripts: Ethé. 645 (1043 H 1633, autograph), 646; Rampur (1142 H 1729-30); Ivanow. 261.

Reference: Storey 991.

577

سفينة الاولياء

**Safinat ul-Auliya'**

Written by Muḥammad Dārā Shikōh "Qādirī" (d. 1069 H/1659).  
 Completed in 1049 H 1640.

Copied in 1150 H 1737. Ff. 80. Size 7" × 4", 5.5" × 2.5". Ll. 11.  
*Nasta'liq.*

(Shefta 125/95)

A collection of biographical notices of holy men and eminent Shaikhs from the beginning of Islam to the author's time.

Manuscripts : Bankipur, viii, 673 (revised and corrected by the author, 674 ; Rieu, i, 356*b* ; Ethé, 617-648 (1120 H-1700-649) ; Asafiyā, i, p. 320, No. 24 (1127 S H-1715-16), No. 101, iii, p. 190, No. 118 ; Ivanow, 262 (1137 H-1724-5) ; Rampur (1149 H-1736-7).

Editions : Agra, 1269 H-1853 ; Lucknow, 1872 ; Kanpur, 1881 ; 1900 H-1900.

Reference : Storey, 992-998.

### 578

مؤنس الارواح

### Mu'nis ul-Arwāh

Written by Jahān Arā Bēgam (daughter of Shāh Jahān, d. 1092 H-1681) in 1049 H-1640.

Ff. 46. Size 8" × 5" (6.9" × 3.3"). Ll. 11. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Univ. F. A.* 80)

Biographies of the Shaikhs of the Chishtī *silsila* in India.

The present manuscript was copied from a manuscript dated 1053 H-1643-4, and contains a note at the end comprising an account of Jahān Arā's stay in Ajmer from 18th *Sha'bhān* 1053 H-2nd November 1643 to 7th *Ramazān* 1053 H-19th November 1643.

Manuscripts : British Museum (believed to be an autograph), Rampur (1139 H-1726-7) ; Asafiyā, i, p. 492, No. 770 (1198 H-3783-4), No. 237 ; Rieu, i, 356 ; Ivanow, Curzon, 74 ; Bodleian, 372.

Reference : Storey, 999-1001.

### 579

The same as above.

Copied by Shaikh Ahsanullāh in 1150 H-1837. Ff. 80. Size 7" × 4.5", 5" × 2.5". Ll. 11. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Salim* 943-38)

### 580

The same as above.

Copied by Saiyid Muḥammad Samī' b. Saiyid Fazl-i 'Alī in 1276 H-1860. Ff. 70. Size 7.5" × 5.5", 5.5" × 4". Ll. 11. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Univ. Supp. Tazkira* 8)

## 581

The same as above.

Ff. 55. Size 7.5" × 5.5", 5.3" × 3". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*. Last five folios very badly damaged.

(*Univ. Supp. Tazkira 18*)

## 582

مناقب الاسرار

### Manāqib ul-Asrār

Written by 'Azmatullāh b. Madinatullāh Ja'far Nizām ud-Dīn after 1049 H/1639-40.

Ff. 65. Size 8.5" × 4.5", 7" × 3". Ll. 16. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(*Subhan 920, 41*)

A biography of Shāh Pir Muḥammad Jaunpūrī (d. 1180 H/1766).

## 583

جامع السلاسل

### Jāmi' us-Salāsīl

Written by Majd ud-Dīn 'Alī Zāhīr ud-Dīn Muḥammad b. Shaikh Khālilullāh Badakhshānī in 1050 H/1640-1.

Copied in 1100 H/1688-9. Ff. 312. Size 9" × 6", 7" × 4". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq* within golden coloured ruled border. Ff. 1b, 2a beautifully illuminated.

(*Munir 3/3*)

A brief description of the Shaikhs of all the important *silsilas* of Transoxiana, Badakhshān and India based on reliable sources in three chapters.

## 584

سير الاقطاب

### Siyar ul-Aqtāb

Written by Allāh Diyā b. Shaikh 'Abdur-Raḥīm b. Shaikh Bīnā Hakīm Chishtī 'Uṣmānī commenced in 1036 H/1626-7. Completed in 1056 H/1646-7.

Copied by Najm ud Din *b.* Shaikh Badi'ullah in 1253 H/1837  
Ff. 205. Size 7.5" x 4.5", 6" x 3". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq.*

(*Subhan* 605/2)

Biographical notices of the Shaikhs who according to the Chishti traditions, attained in succession the rank of *Quthb ul-'Aq*

Manuscripts: Rampur (1143 H/1730-1); Riem (1288).

Editions: Lucknow, 1877, 1881, 1889.

Reference: Storey 1003-1004.

### 585

The same as above.

Copied in 1274 H/1857. Ff. 221. Size 12" x 7" 8.5" x 5". Ll. 11.  
*Nasta'liq.*

(*Subhan* 929/21)

### 586

The same as above.

Copied in 1867. Ff. 131. Size 11.5" x 7.5" 9" x 5.5". Ll. 15.  
*Nasta'liq.*

(*Subhan* 929/15)

### 587

The same as above.

Ff. 382. Size 11" x 6", 7.5" x 3.5". Ll. 11. Bold *nasta'liq.*

(*Subhan* 928/23)

### 588

مخبر الواصدين

### Mukhbir ul-Wāsilīn

Written by Mīr Muḥammad Fāzil called Maḥzar ul-Ḥaqq *b.* Saiyid Aḥmad *b.* Saiyid Ḥasan Ḥusainī Tirmizī Akbarābādī (d. 1106 H/1694) in 1060 H/1650.

Copied in 1167 H/1753-4. Ff. 52. Size 8.9" x 7", 6.5" x 3.5". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq.*

(*Subhan* 297.3/3.c)

A series of chronogrammatic poems containing the dates of death of eminent personalities of Islam from Prophet Muḥammad to the times of the author.

589

مرآة الاسرار

**Mir'āt ul-Asrār**

Written by 'Abd ur-Rahmān b. 'Abd ur-Rasūl b. Qāsim b. Shāh Badh 'Abbāsī 'Alawī Chishtī (d. 1094 H 1683). Commenced in 1045 H 1635-6, and completed in 1065 H 1654.

Copied in 1253 H 1837. Ff. 332. Size 12" × 8.5", 9.5" × 5.5". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq*.

(Salam 934/29)

An extensive biographical work comprising the lives of all the renowned Shaikhs and religious heroes who lived from the rise of Islam to Husām ud-Dīn Mānikpūri (d. 853 H 1449).

Manuscripts: Ivanow, 264 (1088 H 1677-8; Rieu, i, 359*b* (1189 H 1775).

iii, 973*b*; Bankipur, viii, 676 (1220 H 1806); Buhar, 89; Asafiya,

iii, p. 166, No. 167 (1309 H 1891-2); Rampur (two copies).

Reference: Storey 1005.

590

مرآة مدارى

**Mir'āt-i Madārī**

Written by 'Abdur-Rahmān Chishtī (d. 1094 H 1683) in 1064 H 1654. Ff. 39. Size 9" × 4.5", 7" × 3.5". Ll. 16. *Nasta'liq*.

(Subhan 297.7/46c)

Life of Badī' ud-Dīn, Shāh Madār (d. 840 H 1436) based mainly on the *Imān-i Mahmūdī*, a biography by Qāzī Mahmūd Kintūri and the *Lalā'if-i Ashrafī*.

Manuscripts: Ivanow, 263 (1146 H 1733-4); Rampur (1206 H 1791-2);

Rieu, i, 361*a*; iii, 973*a*; Bankipur, viii, 677; Buhar, 88.

Reference: Storey 1006.

591

مرآة مسعودی

**Mir'āt-i Mas'ūdī**

Written by 'Abd ur-Rahmān Chishtī. Copied in 1281 H/1864. Ff. 24. Size 8.5" × 6", 7" × 4". Ll. 15. Careless *nasta'liq*.

(Salam 940/36)

Life of the legendary hero and martyr Sulṭān ash-Shuhadā' Sadr Mas'ūd Ghāzī (d. 424 H 1033), said to be based on a contemporary history by Mullā Muḥammad Ghaznawī, a servant of Sulṭān Mahmūd of Ghaznī.

Manuscripts : Ivanow, Carzon, 103 (1233 H 1818) ; Ric. i. 974a (1850 ca).

Reference : Storey 1006-1007.

### 592

The same as above.

Ff. 71. Size 7" × 4", 6" × 2.5". Ll. 11. Defective at the end.

(Salam 920 b)

### 593

كرامات الأولياء

### Karāmāt ul-Auliya'

Written by Nizām ud-Dīn Ahmad b. Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Suddiqī Husainī in 1068 H 1658.

Copied in 1140 H 1727. Ff. 371. Size 9" × 5", 7" × 3.5". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

(Salam 930-25)

Miracles of the saints in all periods of the history of Islam in eleven *ṭabaqāt* and a *khāṭima* (wanting in the present manuscript).

Manuscripts : Ivanow, 265 ; Ricu. iii. 974a.

Reference : Storey 1008.

### 594

مطبوع الطالبين

### Maṭlūb ut-Ṭālibīn

Written by Muḥammad Bulāq b. Shaikh Abū Muḥammad Khālidī Dihlawī b. Shaikh 'Alī Akbar. Completed in 1111 H 1699-1700.

Ff. 219. Size 9.5" × 6", 6" × 3.5". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq*.

(Salam 944-39a)

A detailed biography of Shaikh Nizām ud-Dīn Auliya' (d. 725 H 1325) with short account of his relations, disciples and spiritual descendants and of the other Chishtī Shaikhs and the different branches of the Chishtī order, divided into seventeen *matlabs*.

Manuscripts : Ethé, 653 (1137 H 1724-5).

Reference : Storey 1014.

### 595

روضه اقطاب

### Rauza-i Aqtāb

Written by Muhammad Bulāq in 1124 H 1712. Ff. 145. Size 8" × 4.5", 6" × 3". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Sulaiman 606/3)

A detailed biography of Quṭb ud-Dīn Bakhtiyār Kākī (d. 633 1235) and some other Shaikhs who are buried near him, in seven chapters.

Manuscripts : Rampur (1197 H 1782-3); Rieu, iii, 974a (extracts only).

Editions : Delhi, 1301 H 1887 ; Lahore, 1890.

Reference : Storey 1014.

### 596

گنج ارشادی

### Ganj-i Arshadi

Written by Shaikh Abul Faiyyāz Ghulām Raṣhīd (d. 1167 H 1753) in 1134-5H 1721-3.

Ff. 259. Size 10.3" × 6.5", 7.5" × 4.3". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq* slightly mixed with *shikasta*.

(Subhan 297.71/14)

An account of the life and sayings of Badrul-Haqq Muhammad Arshad b. Muhammad Raṣhīd Uṣmānī Jaunpūri, who lived about the close of the eleventh century of the Hijra.

Manuscripts : Rieu, iii, 1013b.

Reference : Storey 1015-1016.

597

اقتباس الانوار

**Iqtibās ul-Anwār**

or

سوانح الانوار

**Sawāṭir ul-Anwār**

Written by Muḥammad Akram *b.* Shaikh Muḥammad 'Alī *b.* Shaikh Hāsh Baksh Hanafī Barāsawī, commenced in 1135 H/1722-3. Completed in 1142 H/1729.

Copied in 1302 H/1885. Ff. 424. Size 13" × 8", 10.5" × 5". Ll. 24. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Salam* 927-22)

An account of Muḥammad, the first four Caliphs, the Imāms, other important personalities of Islām and the Shaikhs of the Chishtī order from their origin to the author's times.

Manuscripts : Ethé, 654.

Edition : Lahore, 1895.

Reference : Storey 1019.

598

مخزن الاعراس

**Makhzan ul-A'rās**

Written by Muḥammad Najīb Qādirī Nāgaurī Ajmērī in 1155 H/1742 and 1156 H/1743.

Ff. 370. Size 8" × 4.5", 6" × 3". *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(*Univ. P.A.* 102)

Dates of the deaths of important ṣūfis.

Manuscripts : Ivanow, 1631, 1632, 1st Supp. 869.

Edition : [Agra], 1300 H/1833.

Reference : Storey 1023.



599

سلاسل الانوار فی سیر الابرار

**Salāsīl-ul Anwār fī Siyar il-Abrār**

Written by Mīr Nawāzish 'Alī Faqīr alias Lālā Miyān b. Mīr 'Azamatullāh "Bēkhabar" Bilgrāmī (d. 1142/1729-30) in 1157 H/1744-5.

Copied in 1174 H/1760. Ff. 40. Size 10.5" x 8", 8.5" x 5". Ll. 18. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Ahsan 920/24)

An account of the *Salāsīl-i Khamsa*, i.e. Qādirīya, Naqshbandīya, Chishtīya, Suhrawardīya and Madārīya.

600

سائق غوثیہ

**Manāqib-i Ghauṣīya**

Written by Muḥammad Ṣādiq Shihābī Sa'dī Qādirī between 1052 H/1642 and 1160 H/1747.

Copied by Saiyid Nabī Bakhsh Qādirī in 1230 H/1815. Ff. 104. Size 9" x 6", 7" x 3.5". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq*.

(Salam 948/43)

A treatise on the life and teachings of Shaikh 'Abd ul-Qādir Jilānī (d. 561 H/1166).

Manuscripts: Ivanow, Curzon, 76 (1160 H/1747); Ivanow, 268-270;

Asafiya, i, p. 490, Nos. 813 (1179 H/1765-6); 428 (1260 H/1844-5).

ii, p. 1556, No. 52, p. 1558, No. 43; Ethé, 1799; Bankipur, xvii, 1589; Buhar, 181.

Edition: Bombay, 1886.

Reference: Storey 1013.

601

The same as above.

Ff. 100. Size 7" x 4", 6" x 3". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*. Text obliterated.

(Univ. Supp. Tazkira 10)

## 602

The same as above.

Ff. 75. Size 10" × 6.5", 8" × 4.5". Ll. 11. *Nasta'liq*. Copied by Saiyid Ghulām Rasūl Bihārī.

(*Univ. P.A.* 31)

## 603

منتخب ماہر الکرام

## Muntakhab-i Ma'āshir ul-Kirām

Ff. 84. Size 8.9" × 6", 6.3" × 4.3". Ll. 20. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(*Absan* 930/18)

Some selected biographical notices of saints, mainly extracted from *Ma'āshir ul-Kirām Tārīkh-i Bilgrām* by Mir Ghulām 'Alī 'Azād Bilgrāmī (d. 1200 H/1785-6), completed in 1166 H/1752-3. Cf. Storey, 1025.

## 604

Anonymous.

Written by Shaikh Ghulām Naqshband. Copied by Muhammad Murād 'Alī in 1174 H/1761.

Ff. 9. Size 8.3" × 4.9", 7" × 3.3". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(*Subhan* 920/12)

An account of Shaikh Pīr Muḥammad Jaumpūrī Lucknawī (d. 1080) and some other saints.

## 605

انفاس العارفين

## Anfās ul-'Ārifīn

Written by Shāh Waliullāh b. 'Abdur Raḥīm Muḥaddiṣ i Dihlawī (d. 1176 H/1762-3).

Ff. 11. Size 8.5" × 5", 6.5" × 3.5". Ll. 16. *Nasta'liq*. Defective at the end.

(*Univ. P.A.* 31)

On the lives, sayings and miracles of the author's kinsmen and teachers, etc., in three *qisms*.

Manuscript: I.O., 3925 (a part only).

Edition: Delhi, 1315 H/1897.

Reference: Storey 1020-1021.

### 606

[ رساله در ذکر حضرت بدیع الدین مدار ]

#### [Risāla dar Zikr-i Ḥaẓrat Badi' ud-Dīn Madār]

Written by 'Iwaz 'Alī after 1199 H/1784-5.

Ff. 23. Size 9.5" × 6", 7" × 5". Ll. 12. *Nasta'liq*.

(Salam 944/39b)

An account of Shāh Badi' ud-Dīn Madār (d. 1199 H/1784-5) and his disciples.

### 607

سید السیر فی احوال خیر البشر

#### Saiyid us-Siyar fī Aḥwāl-i Khair il-Bashar

Compiled by Ghulām Aḥmad in 1201 H/1786-7.

Copied by Muḥammad Ḥafīz b. Shaikh Muḥammad Sa'id, Shāhjahānābādī. Ff. 332. Size 15" × 10", 13.5" × 8". Ll. 43. *Nasta'liq*.

(Subhan 920/9)

A large collection of biographical notices of 889 Ṣūfīs and eminent personalities of Islām from the earliest times. First six folios comprise the list of contents.

### 608

مناقب فخریہ

#### Manāqib-i Fakhrīya

Written by 'Imādul Mulk Ghāzī ud-Dīn Khān Firōz-Jang "Nizām" (d. 1215 H/1800) in 1201 H/1786-7.

Copied by Mīrzā Ḥasān Ḥamadānī in 1285 H/1868.

Ff. 50. Size 9" × 6", 7.5" × 4". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*

(*Univ. Supp. Fakhra II*)

Biography of Shaikh Muḥammad Fakhr ud-Dīn Chirūzī and Muḥibb un-Nabī Dihlawī (d. 1199 H/1785).

Manuscripts: Rampur (1274 H/1857-8); Asafiyah (p. 190, No. 107) (1312 H/1894-5).

Edition: Delhi, 1315 H/1897.

Reference: Storey 1028-1030.

### 609

بہر زکھار

### Baḥr-i Zakhkhār

Written by Wajīh ud-Dīn Ashraf in 1203 H/1788-9.

Ff. 220. Size 13" × 7.9", 10.9" × 5.6". Ll. 27. *Nasta'liq*.

Incomplete.

(*Subhan 920/30*)

A voluminous collection of biographical notices of saints and mystics, mostly Indian and many contemporary with the author.

Manuscript: Rieu. iii. 976b.

Edition: Allahabad, 1313 H/1895 (portion relating to the *Sābirīs*).

Reference: Storey 1031-2.

### 610

احوال شاہ گدا

### Aḥwāl-i Shāh Gadā

Written by Saiyid Barakāt Bakḥsh alias Bhikārī Shāhib Ḥusainī Wāsiṭī in 1206 H/1791-2.

Ff. 5. Size 7" × 5", 6.5" × 3". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Ahsan 920/17*)

An account of Saiyid Imām alias Shāh Gadā.

## 611

مناقب المرشدين و كنز الواصدين

**Manāqib-ul Murshidīn wa Kanz-ul Wāsilīn**

Written by 'Abdul Qādir b. Muḥammad Ghauṣ Shāhjahānpūrī before 1224 H 1809-10.

Copied in 1340 H, 1921. Ff. 89. Size 10.3" x 6.3", 9" x 5.5". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

(Sulaiman 611/8)

An account of Shāh Nūr Muḥammad and his *silsila*.

## 612

The same as above.

Copied in 1348 H, 1929. Ff. 84. Size 9" x 6", 7.5" x 4.5". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq*.

(Sulaiman 610/7)

## 613

زاد الآخرة

**Zād-ul Ākhirat**

Written in 1244 H 1828-9.

Ff. 63. Size 8" x 5", 5" x 3". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq*. Defective in the beginning.

(Univ. F. Maz. 90)

An account of the life and miracles of Shaikh 'Alī Makki Aurangābādī (d. 1241 H, 1826) divided in four *mauj*, each being further subdivided in several *sailaba*.

## 614

حالات خواجه معين الدين

**Hālāt-i Khwāja Mu'in ud-Dīn**

Ff. 16. Size 8.5" x 5", 7" x 4". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Sulaiman 920/4)

A biography of Khwāja Muḥīn ud Dīn based on *Muḥāt al-ʿAsār*, *Siyar ul-ʿĀrifīn*, *Kalimāt ush Şāliqīn*, etc.

615

انوار السالکین

### Anwār-us Sālikīn

Written by Maulānā ʿAbdullāh Anṣārī Nāẓim-i Dīniyāt, Muḥallī University, Aligarh.

Ff. 5. Size 7.5" × 6", 5.5" × 4". Ll. 15. Careless *nastaʿlīq*.

(*Univ. Supp. Pakistan 9*).

The author proposed to write a history of the *Chishtī silsila* but apparently could not write beyond the life of Prophet Muḥammad.

616

Anonymous.

Ff. 37. Size 8.5" × 5", 7" × 3.9". Ll. 29. *Nastaʿlīq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(*Ahsan 920/36*)

Biographical notices of the saints of Mārehra.

617

حديقة غوث اعظم

### Hilya-i Ghauṣ-i Aʿẓam

Ff. 24. Size 10.5" × 8", 7.5" × 3.5". Ll. 16. *Nastaʿlīq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(*Subhan 297, 31-1b*)

A biography of Shaikh ʿAbdul Qādir Jilānī by some modern scholar.

618

Anonymous.

Ff. 4. Size 11.5" × 7", 9.5" × 4". Ll. 25. *Nastaʿlīq*.

(*Ahsan 920/16*)

A fragment of some work on the Ṣūfīs of Bilgrām. It comprises an account of Mir Saiyid Barakatullāh Bilgrāmī (d. 1143 H/1730-1).

### 619

Anonymous.

Ff. 21. Size 10" × 6", 8" × 4.5". Ll. 21. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Ahsan* 920/10)

A fragment of some work on the lives of the Ṣūfīs.

The last folio of the present manuscript comprises miscellaneous verses.

### 620

Anonymous.

Ff. 138. Size 12" × 8.5", 9.5" × 6". Ll. 25. *Nasta'liq*. Defective at both ends.

(*Ahsan* 920/35)

A collection of the biographical notices of the Ṣūfīs.

The present manuscript brings down the account of the saint to the descendants of K̄hwāja Bāqī Billāh (d. 1012 H/1603).

### 621

Anonymous.

Ff. 30. Size 10" × 6.5", 8" × 4.5". Ll. 12. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(*Ahsan* 920/12)

A fragment comprising an account of Indian Ṣūfīs.

## BIOGRAPHY

### POETS

### 622

تذكرة الشعراء

### Tazkirat ush-Shu'arā'

Written by Daulat Shāh b. 'Alā' ud Daula Bakhtī Shāh Ghāzī Samarqandī (d. 900 H/1494-5). Completed in 892 H/1487.

Copied in 1173 H/1760. Ff. 196. Size 8.5" x 5", 6.5" x 3.5".  
Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(*Subhan* 920/2)

The well-known collection of biographies of Persian poets, divided into a *muqaddima*, seven *tabaqāt* and a *khātima*.

Manuscripts: British Museum (895 H/1489-90), Rien. ind. 927 (1565), ii, 809*b*, i, 364*a*-365*b*; Bodleian, 318 (912 H/1536-37), 358; Ethé, 656 (960 H/1553), 657-663; Blochet, ii, 1129 (967 H/1560), 1130-4, iii, 2452; Browne, Pers. Cat., 113 (979 H/1572), Ivanow, 218 (984 H/1576-7); Ivanow, Curzon, 49, 59, Bankipur, viii, 680 (1051 H/1641); Rampur (1076 H/1665-6), nyc. copie; Browne, Handlist, 235-237; Asafiyā, i, p. 318, No. 36; iii, p. 162, No. 119.

Editions: Bombay, 1887; London and Leyden, 1901.

Reference: Storey 784-789.

## 623

The same as above.

Copied by Muḥammad 'Alī *b.* Hājji Bakhsh. Ff. 157. Size 8.5" x 5", 6.3" x 3.5". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Univ. F.A.* 118)

## 624

The same as above.

Ff. 201. Size 8.9" x 5", 7.3" x 3.9". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*. Defective.

(*Subhan* 920/32)

## 625

نفايس المائر

### Nafā'is ul-Ma'āṣir

Written by Mīr 'Alā ud-Daula "Kāmī" *b.* Yahyā Saifī Husainī Qazwīnī. Commenced in 973/1565-6 and completed after 982 H/1574-5 with subsequent additions.

Copied in 1085 H/1674. Ff. 280. Size 9" x 6", 7" x 4". Ll. 21. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Subhan* 920/45)

A biographical and anthological dictionary of Persian poets with an account of Bābur, Humāyūn and Akbar at the end.



The present manuscript comprises seals and autograph of Mīr Ghulām 'Alī "Azād" Bilgrāmī.

Manuscripts: Rampur, 2388; Uzbekistan, 312; Rieu, iii, 1022a (*extracts*).  
References: Storey 801-802; Dr. Umm-i-Hānī Fakhr uz-Zamān, "Alā ud-Daula Kāmī Qazwīnī", *Majalla-i 'Ulūm-i Islāmīya*, Aligarh (June, 1960), pp. 111-122.

## 626

میخانه

**Mai-khāna**

Written by 'Abd un-Nabī "Nabī" b. Khalaf Fakhr uz-Zamānī Qazwīnī. Commenced in 1022 H 1613 or 1023 H 1614 and completed in 1028 H 1619.

Copied in 1036 H 1626-27. Ff. 404. Size 6.5" x 4", 4.5" x 2.5". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.

(Munir 3/8)

A collection of *sāqī-nāmas* with biographies of their authors, mostly contemporaries of the compiler.

Manuscripts: Rampur (1039 H 1629-30); Lahore, Prof. M. Shafi's private library.

Edition: Lahore, 1926; Tehran, 1340.

Reference: Storey 813.

## 627

تذکرہ نظم گزیده

**Tazkira-i Nazm-i Guzīda**

Written by Mullā Muḥammad Ṣādiq "Nāẓim" Tabrēzī in 1036 H/1626-7.

Copied by Nizām ud-Dīn Aḥmad in 1193 H 1779. Ff. 291. Size 9.5" x 6", 7" x 4". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq*. Folios badly disarranged. Vol. II only.

(Subhan 920/23, 920/24)

Briefly biographical notices and selections of the verses of poets. The work was undertaken at the instance of Shāh 'Abbās.

Reference: Dr. Nazīr Aḥmad, *Ma'ārif*, Azamgarh (July, 1957).

628

تذکرہ شاعرانہ ناصر آبادی

**Tazkira-i Tāhir-i Naṣrābādī**

Written by Muḥammad Tāhir Naṣrābādī (d. after 1089 H. *ca.*)  
Commenced in 1083 H. 1672-3 and completed in 1089 H. 1678 *ca.*

Ff. 343. Size 10" × 5.5", 8" × 3.5". Ll. 21. *Nasib Eq.* Defective  
at the end.

(*Subhan Supp.* 929-30)

Notices of more than 1,000 contemporary Persian poets, dedicated  
to Shāh Sulaimān (1077 H. 1666-1105 H. 1694) and divided into a  
*muqaddima*, five *saffs* and a *khātima*.

Manuscripts: Blochet, ii, 1148 (said to be autograph dated 1083 H.  
1672-3 although the date 1089 H. 1678 also occurs); Rampur (1091  
H. 1682-3); Rieu, Supp., 110 (1097 H. 1686); Edinburgh, 88 (1118  
H. 1706); Bodleian, 373 (1132 H. 1720); Ethé, 669; Ivanow, 220.

Edition: Tehran, 1937-8.

Reference: Storey 820-821.

629

کلمات الشعراء

**Kalimāt ush Shu'arā'**

Written by Mirzā Muḥammad Afzal "Sarkhush" (d. 1126 H. 1714)  
in 1093 H. 1682 (but dates as late as 1108 H. 1696-7 occur).

Copied by Lālā Brijā Ballabh Dās in 1251 H. 1801. Ff. 59.  
Size 9.5" × 6", 7" × 4". Ll. 15. *Shikasta*.

(*Salam* 629-50)

Biographical notices of the poets who flourished during the reign  
of Jahāngīr, Shāh Jahān and Aurangzēb.

Manuscripts: Ivanow, Curzon, 51 (1111 H. 1700), 52-54; Ivanow, 221-  
222; Rampur (1129 H. 1716); Madras, 441 (1154 H. 1741), 442-  
443; Ethé, 760 (1154 H. 1742), 671-672, ii, 3024; Rieu, i, 369*a*  
(1156 H. 1743); Blochet, ii, 1149-1150; Asafiya, i, p. 318, No. 14  
(1222 H. 1807-8); Bankipur, viii, 688; Supp., ii, 2175; Buhār, 91;  
Browne, Supp., 296.

Edition: Lahore, 1942.

Reference: Storey 822-823.

## 630

The same as above.

Ff. 98. Size 7.5" x 5.3", 5.5" x 3.5". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq*. Defective at the end.

(Univ. F.A. 150)

## 631

The same as above.

Ff. 16. Size 9" x 6", 6.5" x 4". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*. Only a fragment.

(Univ. F.A. 95)

## 632

مرآة الخيال

### Mir'āt ul-Khayāl

Written by Shēr Khān b. 'Alī, Amjad Khān Lōdī in 1102 H/1690-1. Copied by Saiyid Barakāt Bakhsh in 1188 H/1774. Ff. 95. Size 10.5" x 8", 9" x 6". Ll. 21. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Ahsan 920/3)

Biographical notices of about 136 poets chronologically arranged interspersed with short treatises on prosody, music, ethics, the interpretation of dreams and other subjects.

Manuscripts: Bodleian, 374 (1133 H 1721), 375; Bankipur, Supp., i, 1785 (1141 H 1728); Ivanow, 223 (1141 H 1729), 224; Ethé, 673 (1147 H 1734), 674; Rieu, i, 369b, 371a (1183 H/1769); Asafiya, i, p. 324, No. 25.

Editions: [Calcutta] 1246 H 1831; Barely, 1264 H 1848; Bombay, 1324 H 1906.

Reference: Storey 824-825.

## 633

The same as above.

Ff. 64. Size 10.5" x 6.5", 8" x 4". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*. Defective at the end.

(Univ. Supp. Tazkira 16)

## 634

The same as above.

Ff. 85. Size 8.5" x 5.9", 6.9" x 3.5". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*. Defective at the end.

635

سفینة بکھبر

**Safīna-i Bēkhabar**

Written by Mīr 'Azmatullāh 'Bēkhabar' (d. 1142 H/1729-30) by Saiyid Luṭfullāh Bilgrāmī in 1141 H/1728-29.

Copied by Saiyid 'Abd ul Jalīl Mārchrāwī in 1300 H/1882-3. Pp. 381. Size 11.5" × 7", 9" × 5". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq*.

(Absan 920/8)

Anthological and biographical dictionary of Persian poets in alphabetical order.

Reference: Dr. Nazīr Ahmad, *Ma'arif*, Azamgarh (July, 1957).

636

فانوس خیال

**Fānūs-i Khayāl**

Written by Saif ud Dīn Muḥammad b. Muḥyī-ud Dīn b. Muḥammad b. Hāshim Alwarī.

Copied after 1207 H/1792-3. Ff. 112. Size 8" × 4", 6.5" × 3". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

(Subhan 920/25)

Biographical notices of the eminent poets from Akbar's reign to the times of the author, his autobiography being given at the end.

637

سفینة خوشگو

**Safīna-i Khushgō**

Written by Brindāban Dās "Khushgō" (d. between 1161 H/1748 and 1170 H/1756-7). Commenced in 1137 H/1724-5. Completed in 1147 H/1734-5.

Ff. 287. Size 12" × 7.9", 10.3" × 4.5". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*. Incomplete.

(Univ. P.A. 34)

Notices of poets chronologically arranged in three *daftar*s.

Manuscripts: Berlin, 652-3 (*Daftar* I-II); Bankipur, viii, pp. 83-115 (*Daftar* III); Supp., i, 1786 (*Daftar* II); Majlis, 403, Bodleian, 376 (*Daftar* II).

Edition: Parna, 1960 (only *Daftar* III).

Reference: Storey 826-28.

### 638

The same as above.

Ff. 358. Size 8.5" x 6", 6.5" x 4". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq*.

(Univ. F.A. 35)

Apparently II *Daftar*.

### 639

رياض الشعراء

### Riyāz ush-Shu'arā'

Written by Nawwāb 'Alī Qulī Khān " Wālih " b. Muḥammad 'Alī Khān Dāghistānī (d. 1169 H/1756). Completed in 1161 H/1748 or 1162 H/1749.

Ff. 527. Size 13.5" x 8.5", 10" x 6". Ll. 25. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Salam 630/51)

A large biographical and anthological dictionary of Persian poets alphabetically arranged with a *khātima* comprising the specimens of the author's own composition.

Manuscripts: Ivanow, 230 (1171 H/1757-8); Curzon, 57; Buhar, 92 (1191 H/1777-8); Rien, i, 371a (1203 H/1788), Supp., 112, 113; Asafiya, iii, p. 164, No. 120 (1258 H/1842); Bankipur, viii, 693; Bodleian, 377, 378.

Reference: Storey 830-831.

### 640

The same as above.

Ff. 270-190. Size 12" x 7.3", 9.5" x 6". Ll. 23. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Univ. F.A. 137, 138)

## 641

The same as above.

Copied by Ghulām Muḥammad alias Imām Bakhtsh *b.* Muḥammad Ḥālam. Ff. 381. Size 11" × 7", 8" × 4.5". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*. Incomplete.

(*Univ. Supp. P. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100*)

## 642

تذکرہ حسینی

## Tazkira-i Ḥusainī

Written by Mir Ḥusain Dōst Ḥusainī *b.* Saiyid Abū Ṭālib Saibhali. Completed in 1163 H/1749-50.

Ff. 321. Size 10.5" × 6", 8" × 3". Ll. 14. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Salam 63i-58*)

Biographical notices of poets as well as some saints and princes.

Manuscripts: Rieu, i, 372*a*, 372*b*; Bankipur, viii, 694.

Edition: Lucknow, 1292 H/1857.

Reference: Storey 833.

## 643

تذکرۃ الأحوال

## Tazkirat-ul Aḥwāl

Written by Shaikh Muḥammad Ḥāli Ḥazīn *b.* Abī Ṭālib Zāhidī Lāhijī Jilānī (d. 1180 H/1766) at the end of 1154 H/1742.

Copied by Fakhr ud Dīn Ḥusainī in 1201 H/1887. Ff. 54. Size 12" × 6.5", 10" × 4.5". Ll. 21. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Manir 3/7a*)

An autobiography of the author comprising a considerable amount of historical information.

Manuscripts: Bankipur, vii, 624 (1162 H/1749), 625; Ivanow, 225 (1180 H/1766-7 *c.*), 226-227; Curzon, 55-56; Bodleian, 383 (1197 H/1783); Browne, Supp., 300; Rieu, ii, 823*a*, i, 381*a*, ii, 843*b*; Ethé, 677.

Editions: London, 1831; Benares, 1851; Lucknow, 1293 H/1876; Kanpur, 1893; Delhi, 1319 H/1902. Tehran, 1945.

Reference: Storey 840-848.

## 644

The same as above.

Copied by Basantī Rām in 1219 H. 1804. Ff. 122. Size 9.3" × 5.5", 6.9" × 3.9". Ll. 12. *Shikasta*.

(Salam 600/21a)

## 645

The same as above.

Ff. 62. Size 8" × 5", 6" × 3.5". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*. Defective in the beginning.

(Subhan 920/10)

## 646

تذكرة المعاصرين

## Tazkirat ul-Mu'āshirīn

Written by Muḥammad 'Alī "Ḥazīn" towards the end of 1165 H. 1752.

Copied by Fakhr-ud Dīn Husainī in 1201 H. 1787. Ff. 47. Size 12" × 6.5", 10" × 4.5". Ll. 21. *Nasta'liq*.

(Munir 3/7b)

Biographical notices of 100 contemporary poets of Persia.

Manuscripts: Bankipur, iii. 407 (1178 H. 1764); 408, Supp., ii. 2350; Rieu, ii. 873b (before 1182 H. 1768), i. 372b, ii. 843b; Rampur (1193 H. 1779); Éthé, 678 (1806), 679; Ivanow, 228-229.

Editions: Lucknow, 1293 H. 1876; Kanpur, 1893.

Reference: Storey 848.

## 647

The same as above.

Copied by Basantī Rām in 1219 H. 1804. Ff. 97. Size 9.3" × 5.5", 6.9" × 3.9". Ll. 12. *Shikasta*.

(Salam 600/21b)

## 648

The same as above.

Copied in 1245 H. 1829. Ff. 72. Size 8" × 5", 6.5" × 3". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq*.

(Subhan 920/11)

## 649

The same as above.

Copied in 1245 H/1829. Ff. 59. Size 10" x 6" x 9" x 4". Ll. 17  
*Shikasta*.

(*Umo*, Supp. 1, 1, 1, 1)

## 650

The same as above.

Ff. 60. Size 9" x 5-6" x 7" x 4". Ll. 12. *Nasta'liq*. Defective at both ends.

(*Subhan* 920/18)

## 651

منتخب تذكرة المعاصرين

### Muntakhab-i Tazkirat ul-Mu'āshirīn

Copied in 1217 H/1802-3. Ff. 36. Size 9" x 6" x 6-5" x 3-9". Ll. 11  
*Nasta'liq*.

(*Subhan* 631/52)

An abridgement of the above.

## 652

یاد بیضا

### Yad-i Baiṣā

Written by Ḥassān-ul-Hind Mir Ghulam 'Alī 'Āzād' Bilgrāmī (d. 1200 H/1786). Compiled in 1145 H/1732-3, and later revised and enlarged in 1148 H/1735-6.

Copied by Saiyid Muḥammad Ali b. Saiyid Amān ullāh Ḥusainī Wāsiṭī Bilgrāmī in 1150 H/1737-8. Ff. 168. Size 19-5" x 5-5", 7" x 4". Ll. 20. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(*Ahsan* 920/7)

A biographical dictionary of ancient and modern Persian poets alphabetically arranged.

The present manuscript was transcribed from the author's copy.

Manuscripts: Bankipur, viii, 691 (partly autograph); Asafiya, iii, p. 162, No. 186.

Reference: Storey 863-64.



## 653

The same as above.

Copied by 'Abd ul-Wahid in 1225 H 1810. Ff. 224. Size 8.5" / 4.5", 6.5" / 3.5". Ll. 16. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Munir* 4/2)

## 654

The same as above.

Ff. 227. Size 8.5" / 4.5", 6" / 2.5". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Subhan Supp.* 920/46)

## 655

سر و آزاد  
۳ -

## Sarw-i Āzād

Written by Mir Ghulām 'Alī "Āzād" Bilgrāmī in 1166 H 1752-3. Ff. 181. Size 8" / 5", 7" / 4". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(*Ahsan* 920/1)

The second volume of Āzād's biographical work. *Ma'asir-ul Kirām*, comprising biographical notices of 143 poets who were born in India or visited the country after 1000 H 1591-2, including some learned men and poets of Bilgrām.

Manuscripts: Private library of 'Abdul Haiy Lucknawī (Autograph); *Asafiya*, i. p. 320, No. 16 (1194 H 1780); Ivanow, 1st Supp., 765 (1223 H 1808); Ivanow, Curzon, 58; Ethé, 683, 684; Bankipur, viii, 697; Bombay Univ., 122.

Edition: Lahore, 1913.

Reference: Storey 864.

## 656

The same as above.

Copied in 1228 H/1813. Ff. 95. Size 12" x 8", 9" x 5.5". Ll. 25. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(*Salam* 640/61)

657

کتابخانه امیر

**Khizāna-i 'Āmira**

Written by Mīr Ghulām 'Alī "Azād" Bilgrāmī in 1176 H/1762.  
Copied by Dayāl Singh in 1238 H/1823. Ff. 323. Size 10" x 8"  
8" x 4". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

(Salam 639/60)

A collection of the biographical notices of 135 eminent poets, alphabetically arranged together with valuable biographies of Asaf Jāh, his sons and some other contemporary nobles, as well as historical accounts of the Marathas and of Ahmad Shāh Durrānī.

Manuscripts: Ethé, 685 (1182 H/1768), 686-690; Rien, i, 798a (1197 H/1783), 373a, 374b; Bodleian, 381 (1199 H/1785); Blochet, ii, 1157, 1158; Asafiya, i, p.318, No. 26 (1221 H/1806-7); Bankipur, viii, 700, 658; Supp., i, 1788; Ivanow 232; Ivanow, Curzon, 59.

Editions: Kanpur, 1871, 1900.

Reference: Storey 864.

658

The same as above.

Copied by Aulād Ahmad Bilgrāmī in 1266 H/1850. Ff. 259.  
Size 10" x 4", 7" x 4.5". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq*.

(Subhan 920/20)

659

گل رعنا

**Gul-i Ra'nā**

Written by Laḥmī Narāyan "Shafiq" Aurangābādī.  
Commenced in 1181 H/1767-8 and completed in 1182 H/1768-9.

Ff. 81. Size 13" x 8", 9.5" x 5". Ll. 20. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*. Incomplete.

(Ahsan 920/9)

A biographical dictionary of Persian poets of India arranged in alphabetical order in two *faṣls*, (i) Muslims, (ii) Hindus.

Manuscripts: Bankipur, viii, 701; Rieu, iii, 977*b*; Asafiya, iii, p. 162, No. 183.  
Edition: Karachi, 1956 (*Fasl* ii only).  
Reference: Storey 867.

## 660

آتش کده

**Ātash-Kada**

Written by Luṭf 'Alī Bēg "Āzar" b. Āqā Khān Iṣfahānī (d. 1195 H 1781). Commenced in about 1174 H 1760-1 with dates to 1193 H 1779.

Ff. 269. Size 11.5" × 7.9", 8.9" × 4.9". Ll. 21. *Nasta'liq*.

(Univ. F.A. 139)

A large collection of biographical notices of eminent Persian poets.

Manuscripts: Blochet, iv, 2453 (1180 H 1767), ii, 1153-1156; Ethé, 693 (1196 H 1782), 694; Sipahsalar, ii, pp. 452-6 (one of 1207 H 1792-3); Rieu, i, 375*b* (1214 H 1800); Supp., 114 (1234 H 1818), i, 375*a*; Bodleian, 384 (1227 H 1812), 385-386; Majlis, 322 (1225 H 1810); Bankipur, viii, 702; Browne, Supp., i (1273 H 1856-7); Asafiya, i, p. 316, No. 4.

Editions: Calcutta, 1249 H 1833; Bombay, 1277 H 1860, 1299 H 1882.  
Reference: Storey 868-872.

## 661

The same as above.

Copied by Shaikh Diyānatullāh in 1233 H 1817-18. Ff. 347. Size 12" × 8", 10" × 8". Ll. 18. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Univ. F.A. 94)

## 662

انیس الأحبب

**Anīs ul-Aḥibbā**

Written by Mōhan Lāl "Anīs" Kāyath b. Rā'i Tūlā Rām Qānūngō of the pargana of Gopamau in Oudh in 1197 H/1783 and re-edited in 1235 H/1819-20.

Copied in 1236 H/1821. Ff. 139. Size 9.5" x 5.5", 7" x 3.5".  
Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Univ. P.A. 111*)

An account of Mirzā Muḥammad Fāklar 'Makīn' and his Muslim and Hindu disciples.

Manuscripts: Rieu. i. 376*a* (apparently written or revised by the author), 377*a* (an enlarged recension); Berlin, 662 (1218 H/1803); Majlis, Tehran, 893; Bankipur, viii. 703.

Reference: Storey 874-875.

### 663

عقد شریا

#### \* Iqd-i Śuraiyā

Written by Ghulām Hamadānī 'Muṣḥafī' b. Walī Muḥammad (d. 1240 H/1824) in 1199 H/1784-5.

Ff. 49. Size 11" x 5.5", 6.5" x 3.5". Ll. 14. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Munir 3/150*)

Biographical notices of 133 Persian poets who flourished chiefly in India from the time of Muḥammad Shāh (1131 H/1719-1161 H/1748) to that of Shāh 'Ālam (1173 H/1759-1221 H/1806).

Manuscripts: Bankipur, viii. 709 (1244 H/1829); Rampur (1255 H/1839-40); Rieu. i. 377*b*.

Edition: Aurangabad, 1934.

Reference: Storey 875-876.

### 664

گلشن بیخار

#### Gulshan-i Bēkhār

Written by Nawwāb Muḥammad Muṣṭafā Khān 'Shēfta' Dihlawī b. Nawwāb 'Azīm-ud Daula Sarfarāz-ul Mulk Murtaẓā Khān (d. 1869). Commenced in 1248 H/1832-3 and completed in 1250 H/1834-5.

Ff. 89. Size 8.5" x 6", 7.5" x 4.5". Ll. 11. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Shefta 186/150*)

A Persian *Tazkira* containing notices of *Rēkhta* poets with extracts from their compositions.

Manuscripts: Rieu, iii, 1069a (1252 H/1837); Bankipur, viii, 718 (1255 H/1840); Rampur (1261 H/1845).

Edition: Delhi, 1253 H/1837-8.

Reference: Storey 895-896.

### 665

نتائج الافكار

### Natā'ij-ul Afkār

Written by Muḥammad Qudratullāh Khān "Qudrat" b. Muḥammad Kāmil Gōpāmawī. Completed in 1258 H/1842.

Ff. 238. Size 11.5" × 7", 8.5" × 5.5". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq*.

(Univ. F.A. 36)

A biographical and anthological dictionary of Persian poets, alphabetically arranged.

Manuscripts: Rieu, iii, 1024b (1850 c.); I.O., 4027 (1895).

Editions: Madras, 1843; Bombay, 1336.

Reference: Storey 900.

### 666

The same as above.

Ff. 249. Size 11" × 7", 7.5" × 4". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

(Univ. F.A. 125)

### 667

گلزار اعظم

### Gulzār-i A'zam

Written by Nawwāb Wālā Jāh Muḥammad Ghaus Khān "A'zam" (d. 1855) in 1269 H/1852-3.

Copied in 1270 H/1853-4. Ff. 218. Size 9" × 6", 6.5" × 3.5". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.

(Univ. Supp. F. Adab 35)

A *tazkira* of the poets of Carnatic, alphabetically arranged.

Manuscript: Asafiya, i, p. 322, No. 38 (1302 H 1884-5).

Edition: Madras (or Hyderabad ?) 1272 H 1855-6.

Reference: Storey 898-899.

## BIOGRAPHY

### PROSE WRITERS

668

صحائف شرافت

#### Ṣahā'if-i Ṣharā'if

Written by Muḥammad 'Askarī Husainī Bilgrāmī in 1231 H 1816.

Copied by Muḥammad Kirāmat Khān b. Muḥammad Shāh in 1303 H 1885-6. Ff. 290. Size 9" 6", 6.5" 3.5". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Absan 920-5)

Biographical notices of Persian prose writers with specimens of their compositions, alphabetically arranged.

Manuscript: Asafiya, i, p. 322, No. 19 (autograph).

Reference: Storey 1183.

669

The same as above.

Ff. 91. Size 11" 8", 7.5" 5". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*. Defective at the end.

(Absan 920-6)

**BIOGRAPHY****FAMILIES, TRIBES, GENEALOGIES, ETC.**

670

اخبار بزمکیان

**Ak̄hbār-i Barmakīyān**

Written by Z̄iyā'ud Dīn Baranī. Completed in 758 H/1357.  
Ff. 115. Size 7.5" x 4.5", 6" x 3". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.

(Munir 2/19)

Anecdotes of the Barmecides translated from the Arabic of Abul Qāsim Muḥammad aṭ-Tā'ifī or Abū Muḥammad 'Abdullāh b. Muḥammad Lābarī, or both, and dedicated to Fīrōz Shāh.

Manuscripts: Ethé, 569 (1097 H/1686); Bodleian 308; Ivanow, Curzon, 85 (1285 H/1868); Rieu, i, 333b.

Editions: [?] 1280 H/1863-4; Bombay, 1889.

Reference: Storey 1082.

671

The same as above.

Ff. 153. Size 8.3" x 4.5", 5.3" x 2.5". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq*.

(Salam 651/72)

672

انساب الناط و الألقاب

**Ansāb un-Nā'it̄ wal-alqāb**

Written by Ghulam Husain Nā'it̄i.

Copied by Abul Muzaffar Muḥammad Sa'id ud Dīn in 1322 H/1904. Ff. 52. Size 9.5" x 6.5", 7.5" x 4.5". Ll. 16. *Nasta'liq*.

(Univ. F.A. 33)

A genealogical work on the Nā'it̄is. Nā'it̄is claim Arab descent and are a largely seafaring tribe living on the coast of the Bombay Presidency and elsewhere in southern India.

673

تاتیمہ شجرہ طیبہ

**Tatimma-i Shajra-i Ṭaiyiba**

Written by Mīr Fidā Husain Bilgrāmī.

Ff. 106. Size 8.5" × 5", 5" × 4". Ll. 23. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Ahsan 920 25)

A genealogy of Saiyids.

674

نسب نامہ سادات مارہرہ

**Nasab-nāma-i Sādāt-i Mārahra**Copied by Saiyid Mahdī Hasan b. Saiyid Zubūr Hasan in 1278 H/1861-2. Ff. 5. Size 11.5" × 8.5". *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Ahsan 920 26)

An account of the genealogy of the Saiyids of Mārahra.

**BIOGRAPHY****PHILOSOPHERS**

675

ثمرۃ الفلاسفہ

**Ṣamarat ul-Falāsifa**

Written by 'Abd us Sattār b. Qāsim Lāhaurī.

Copied in 1204 H/1789-90. Ff. 56. Size 11.5" × 6.5". Ll. 28. Margin 8. Careless *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Univ. Supp. F.A. 28)

An account of Greece and Rome and of the lives and sayings of the Greek and Roman philosophers. The author was a collaborator with Jerome Xavier (d. 1617) in the translation of the latter's biographies of Christ and the Twelve Apostles into Persian.



Manuscripts: Mashhad, iii, p. 78 (not later than 1145 H 1732-3);  
Browne, Suppl., 770; Asafiya, i, p. 346, Nos. 118 (1236 H 1820-1),  
169.

Reference: Storey 1110.

676

تواریخ حکماء

**Tawārīkh-i Ḥukamā'**

Written by 'Ināyat 'Alī b. Amānat 'Alī Khān Ḥusainī Dihlawī  
in 1256 H 1840.

Ff. 78. Size 11" 6.5", 8.5" 4.5". Ll. 14. *Nasta'liq* mixed  
with *shikasta*.

(*Salam* 613/34)

An account of the philosophers beginning from Aristotle to the  
Muslim philosophers.

677

Anonymous.

Copied by Iftikhār Ḥaidar in 1264 H 1847-8. Ff. 23. Size  
8" 6", 6.5" 4.5". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Univ. Suppl. Tazkira* 2)

An account of the philosophers from the earliest times to the  
Muslim philosophers.

The present manuscript has been abridged from some larger  
work.

**BIOGRAPHY**

**SHI'ITES**

678

مجالس المؤمنین

**Majālis ul-Mu'minīn**

Written by Qāzī Nūrullāh "Nūrī" b. Saiyid Sharīf b. Saiyid  
Nūrullāh Ḥusainī Shūshṭarī (d. 1019 H 1610). Commenced in 993  
H 1585. Completed in 1010 H 1602.

(*Ahsan* 920/21)

Copied in 1043 H 1633 L. Ff. 600. Size 10" x 6" x 7" x 4". Ll. 25. *Naskh* within gold and black ruled borders.

Biographical notices of eminent Shī'ites (including a number who according to the author passed as Sunnites though they were really Shī'ites practising *taqīyah*) divided into a *jā'idah* and twelve *naqib*.

Manuscripts: Bankipur, vii, 720 (1015 H 1635), 721 (Majlis, 556 p. 100 (1054 H 1644-5); Majlis, 556 (1058 H 1648); Rampur, 399 (H 1686-7); Bodleian, 367, 368 (1102 H 1690), 369-370 (Blochet i, 429 (1104 H 1692), 430; Edinburgh, 214 (1157 H 1744); Ricu, i, 337a-338b; Ivanow, 276, i, Suppl., 773.

Edition: Tehran (1268 H 1852); 1299 H 1881-2.

Reference: Storey 1126-1130.

### 679

The same as above.

Copied by Dārā Bēg Afshār in 1140 H 1728. Ff. 626. Size 7" x 4-3", 5-9" x 3". Ll. 21. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Quthb*, 85-5)

### 680

آئینہ حق ناما

### Ā'īna-i Haqq-numā

Written by an anonymous author who dedicated the work to Ghāzī ud Dīn Haīdar, King of Oudh, in 1231 H 1816. Ff. 305. Size 9" x 6", 7" x 3". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*. Defective at the end.

(*Subhan* 291-3, 1)

Notices of contemporary Shī'ite scholars, specially Saiyid Dildār 'Alī, his teachers and pupils and some persons who visited Lucknow in his time.

Manuscripts: Asafiya, ii, p. 1330, iii, p. 182; Bankipur, Suppl., ii, 2062.

Reference: Storey 1132.

681

نجوم السّماء في تراجم العلّماء

**Nujūm us-Samā' fī Tarājim il-'Ulamā'**

Written by Mīrzā Muḥammad 'Alī Kaṣhmīrī Lukhnawī or, as he calls himself in the preface, Muḥammad b. Ṣādiq b. Maḥdī. Commenced in 1286 H 1869-70.

Ff. 150. Size 12" x 7.9", 8.5" x 4.6". Ll. 18. Modern *nasta'liq*.

(*Subhan* 920, 12)

Lives of Shī'ite scholars of the eleventh, twelfth and thirteenth centuries *hijrī*.

Manuscript: Rampur, 1264.

Edition: Lucknow, 1303 H 1886 (vol. I).

Reference: Storey 1134-5.

**BIOGRAPHY****RELIGIOUS MOVEMENTS**

682

حال نامہ

**Hāl-nāma**

Compiled by 'Alī Muḥammad b. Abū Bakr Qandahārī before 1068 H 1657-8.

Ff. 523. Size 9.9" x 6.3", 6.9" x 3.6". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Subhan* 920, 37)

A version of *Hāl-nāma* of Bāyazīd Anṣārī (d. 989 H/1581), the founder of the Roshanā'īya movement comprising a biographical sketch of the founder of the movement and the account of the movement down to the reign of Shāh Jahān.

Reference: Khaliq Ahmad Nizāmī, "Hāl-nāma-i Bāyazīd Anṣārī" *Fikr-u-Nazar*. Aligarh (Jan. 1960), pp. 125-127.

## GEOGRAPHY, COSMOGRAPHY AND TOPOGRAPHY

683

معجائب المخلوقات و غرائب الموجودات

### 'Ajā'ib ul-Makhlūqāt wa Gharā'ib ul-Maujūdāt

Copied in 1201 H/1876-7. Ff. 278. Size 7.5" × 5.5" × 0.5" (1  
ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Univ. F. Univ. U.*)

A Persian translation of the cosmographical work of Zakariyā  
b. Muḥammad b. Mahmūd al-Qazwīnī (d. 682 H/1283). The translator  
does not mention his own name.

Manuscripts: Bankipur, vii, 634(1) (840 H/1436); Riou, i, 462b (965  
H/1558); Browne Pers. Cat., CXXVI (974 H/1566); Bodleian,  
397-398; Ivanow, Curzon, 88; Ethé, 712-713.

Editions: Tehran, 1264 H/1848, 1283 H/1866-7; Lucknow, 1284 H/1866,  
1913.

Reference: Storey ii, 125.

684

نزهة القلوب

### Nuzhat ul-Qulūb

Written by Ḥamdullāh b. Abī Bakr b. Ahmad al-Mustaufī  
al-Qazwīnī (d. 750 H/1349) in 740 H/1339-40).

Copied by Tāj ud-Dīn in 1046 H/1636. Ff. 200. Size 9.5" × 5",  
7.5" × 3". Ll. 25. *Nasta'liq*. Defective in the beginning.

(*Subhan 891, 552, 2*)

A cosmographical and geographical work.

Manuscripts: Tashkent, 698 (1025 H/1616); Bodleian, 406-412, 407-  
412; Ivanow, Curzon, 89; Blochet, i, 657 (853/1449); Leningrad  
Acad., i, No. 20 (962/1555); Riou, i, 419b (984/1577); Browne,  
Supp., 1307 (1084/1673-4).

Editions: Bombay, 1311 H, 1894; London, 1928 (*Maqāla*, i); Leyden and London, 1915, 1919 (*Maqāla*, iii, and the *Khātima*).

Reference: Storey ii, 129.

### 685

The same as above.

Ff. 370. Size 11.5" x 6.5", 8" x 4". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Univ. Supp. Geog. 1*)

### 686

مجمع الغرائب

### Majma' ul-Gharā'ib

Written by Sulṭān Muḥammad b. Darwish Muḥammad al-Muftī al-Balkhī between 963-974 H, 1556-66.

Ff. 143. Size 10" x 5", 7.5" x 3.5". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Univ. F. Ulum 59*)

A work on cosmography compiled by the author for his sovereign, Pīr Muḥammad Khān (963 H, 1556, 974 H, 1566).

Manuscripts: Bukhara Semenov, 95 (942 H, 1535); Blachet, ii, 817 (1047, 1637); Bodleian, 415 (1085 H, 1676); Rieu, i, 426a (1110 H, 1698), iii, 992a (1262 H, 1846).

Reference: Storey ii, 135.

### 687

The same as above.

Ff. 107. Size 8.5" x 6", 6.4" x 3.5". Ll. 15. *Nasta'liq*.

(*Univ. F.A. 10*)

### 688

The same as above.

Ff. 426. Size 9.5" x 6.1", 7.7" x 4.2". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*. Incomplete.

(*Salam 555/6*)

## 689

The same as above.

Ff. 56. Size 7.5" x 4.3", 5.3" x 2.5". Ll. 11. *Nasta'liq*. Only a fragment.

(Univ. F. A. 75)

## 690

The same as above.

Ff. 132. Size 6.5" x 4", 4" x 2.3". Ll. 97. *Nasta'liq*. Only conclusion.

(Quth. 98. 18)

## 691

رسالة عنيت جديد

### Risāla-i Hai'at-i Jadīd

Copied in 1221 H/1806.

Ff. 8. Size 9.5" x 6", 7.5" x 5". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Univ. F. Ulam 18b)

A work on geography from the modern point of view.

## 692

رسالة منازل پشاور تا بخارا

### Risāla-i Manāzil-i Peshāwar tā Bukhārā

Written by Hāfiz Muḥammad Fāzil Khān b. Qāsim Khān of Bareilly in 1228 H/1813.

Apparently author's autograph copy. Ff. 27. Size 10.3" x 6.3", 7.8" x 4.2". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Salam 151.20)

An account of various stages of journey from Peshāwar to Bukhārā performed by the author in 1227 H/1821, comprising a description of the cities visited and the attitude of the chiefs of those places towards him.

693

منازل هندوستان

**Manāzil-i Hindustān**

Written by Muḥammad Kh̄alīl ud-Dīn in 1233 H, 1817.

Ff. 49. Size 9.5" × 6", 7.5" × 4". Ll. 13. *Nasta'liq*.

(Salam 487/8)

Translation of some English work on geography.

694

مرآة الاقاليم

**Mir'āt-ul-Aqālīm**

Written by Muḥammad Kh̄alīl ud-Dīn in 1233 H, 1817-18.

Ff. 47. Size 9.9" × 6.5", 7.3" × 4.3". *Nasta'liq* within gold and coloured ruled border.

(Qutb. 99/19)

A short treatise on geography comprising informations mainly on India with tables.

695

مرآة البلاد

**Mir'āt ul-Bilād**

Written by Mīr Hāshim 'Alī b. Mīr Yūsuf 'Alī b. Mīr Muḥammad Rizā Razawī. Commenced in 1235 H, 1819-20.

Copied by Mīrzā Asad 'Alī b. Mīrzā Imām Bakhsh in 1249 H/1833. Ff. 390. Size 11.5" × 7.9", 8" × 4.3". Ll. 19. *Nasta'liq*.

(Salam 554/5)

A geographical and historical work dealing specially with India and giving copious historical notices.

Manuscript: Rieu, i, 428a.

Reference: Storey ii, 152.

696

دبستان

**Dabistān**

Written by Fakhr ud Dīn Husain Sa'īd b. 'Alī al-Jurjānī.

Ff. 91. Size 9" × 5", 7" × 3.5". Ll. 12. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*.

(Sulaiman 551-55)

A treatise on geography.

697

Anonymous.

Written by Bardī Bēj b. Bairam.

Ff. 6. Size 9" × 5", 6" × 3". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*. Poor autograph copy.

(Salam 1043-16b)

A description of various routes of India, Kābul, Qandahār and Īrān.

698

عالم افروز

**'Ālam Afrōz**

Written by Khāwand Shāh.

Copied by Mīr Ahmad in 1204 H 1789-90. Ff. 101. Size 10" × 6", 8" × 5". Ll. 17. *Nasta'liq*.

(Salam 566, 17)

A geography of the world.

699

واجب العرض فی ابطال حرکة الارض

**Wājib ul-'Arḡ Fī Ibtāl i-Ḥarakat il-Arḡ**

Written by Saiyid Farkhūnd 'Alī Husainī Hyderabadī.

Ff. 12. Size 11.5" × 8", 10" × 5". Ll. 11. *Nasta'liq*.

(Unic. Ulum 32)





A narrative completed from rough notes of a journey to Europe from 1st Ramazān 1213 H 6th February, 1799, when he left Calcutta, to 15th Rabī' I 1218 H 5th July, 1803, when he reached Calcutta on his return.

Manuscripts: Rieu, i, 384a (1221 H 1806), 384f; Bodley, i, 18, 19 (1222 H 1807-8); Blochet, i, 647; Asafiya, ii, p. 836, No. 29, f. 10v, 11v, 627; Browne Pers. Cat., 116; Edinburgh, 99; Paris, 2; Madras, 449.

Edition: Calcutta, 1812.

Reference: Storey 878-879.

703

سفر نامہ

### Safar Nāma

Written by William Muir Kraft in 1227 H 1812.

Ff. 182. Size 10.3" x 6.3", 8.3" x 4.5". Ll. 11. *Nasta'liq* mixed with *shikasta*. Defective at both ends.

(*Uir. Supp. F.A. 10*)

An account of different places in North-West Frontier Provinces and Kābul based on the author's travels.

\* \*

\*



# INDICES

by

Dr. Mukhtār-ud-Dīn Aḥmad



## INDEX I

### TITLES OF WORKS

[The figures against the books refer to the page of the catalogue. In the case of works known by more than one title, the sign = indicates a cross-reference from a secondary title to the main entry]

صفحہ	ذمہ کتاب	صفحہ	( الف )	ذمہ کتاب
89	ادبیر نامہ (ابو الفضل)			
93	ادبیر نامہ - آیین ادبیری	178		آئین ادبیری
123	امیر نامہ	19		آثار احمدی
	انتخاب منتخب انتخاب	140		آثار الوزراء
10	منتخب التواریخ	131		آصف نامہ
	انتخاب منتخب التواریخ =	93		آیین ادبیری - ادبیر نامہ
10	انتخاب منتخب	11		آیینہ بنت مرآة العالم
182	انساب النائط و الالقاب	185		آیینہ حق نما
161	انفاس العارفين	124		احوال تاج محل
165	انوار السالکین	163		احوال شاہ گدا
178	انيس الاحباء	150		اخبار الاخيار
130	اوصاف الآصف	182		اخبار برمکیان
	( ب )	73		اخبار النوادر = چہار کشتن
87	بابر نامہ = تزک بابری	140		ارشاد الوزراء
163	بحر زخار	123		اشرف نامہ
112	بدائع وقائع	131		اقبال نامہ
134	برهان اودھ	96		اقبال نامہ جہانگیری
56	بیان واقع	150		اقتباس الانوار من اخبار الاخيار
	( پ )	159		اقتباس الانوار - سواطع الانوار
100	پادشاہ نامہ	33		اقتباس السیر
96	پند نامہ جہانگیر	60		اکبر نامہ (حمید کشمیری)

		( ت )	
2	تاریخ گزیده		
133	تاریخ محتشم	110	تاریخ ارادت خان
13	تاریخ محمد شاہی = نادر الزمانی	9	تاریخ الفی
	تاریخ مظفرنامہ تیموری see	39	تاریخ ایران
	تیمورنامہ	119	تاریخ پنجاب
86	تاریخ مظفری	41	تاریخ جہاں گشای
22	تاریخ موسوی		تاریخ جہاں گشای نادری =
	تاریخ نادری = تاریخ جہاں	53	تاریخ نادری
53	گشای نادری	43	تاریخ جہانگیر
42	تاریخ و صاف	64	تاریخ چین
61	تاریخ وقائع و سوانح افغانستان	66	تاریخ حتی = ذکر الملوک
183	تتمہ شجرہ طیبہ	83	تاریخ خان جہانی و مخزن افغانی
	تجزیۃ الامصار see تاریخ و صاف	83	تاریخ داؤدی
37	تحریر الشہادتین	129	تاریخ رام پور
	تحفۃ الابرار فی مناقب	43	تاریخ رشیدی
151	قطب المدار	102	تاریخ شاہ شجاعی
	تحفۃ الاحباء فی مناقب آل العباء	50	تاریخ عالم آرای عباسی
25	تحفۃ اکبر شاہی	109	تاریخ عالم گیری
82	تحفۃ القادریہ		تاریخ فرخ بخش = تاریخ
151	تحفۃ المجالس	127	فیض بخش
33	تحفۃ المحبین فی مناقب	126	تاریخ فرخ آباد
	الخلفاء الراشدین	67	تاریخ فرشتہ
38	تذکرۃ الائمہ	81	تاریخ فیروز شاہی
31	تذکرۃ الاحوال		تاریخ فیض بخش = تاریخ
173	تذکرۃ الاولیاء	127	فرخ بخش
142	تذکرۃ حسینی	138	تاریخ قحط
173		120	تاریخ کشمیر

30	جلاء العيون	81	ندوة السلاطين چغتای
32	جنات الخلد	166	ندوة الشعراء
107	جنک نامہ	169	ندوة علماء تصوف اہل ہند
128	جنک نامہ نواب غلام محمد خان	174	ندوة علماء ہند
119	جنم سانسوی	168	ندوة علماء ہند
129	جون پور نامہ	88	ندوة التواضع
	( چ )	1	ترجمہ تاریخ مہری
73	چہار دشن اخبار النوادر	141	ترجمہ خلاصۃ المناخر
	( ح )	18	ترجمہ سیر النبی
147	حاشیہ صفحات الانس	17	ترجمہ فتوح ابن اعثم
94	حالات امہ بیگ	87	تذکرہ بابری - بابر نامہ
39	حالات خدیجہ	95	تذکرہ جہانگیری
164	حالات خواجہ معین الدین	60	تذکرہ شاہ شجاع الملک
116	حالات مرشد و نواب نجیب الدولہ	41	نسلیۃ الاخوان
186	حال نامہ	10	نقویۃ التواریخ
5	حبیب السیر فی اخبار افراد البشر	13	تنقیح الاخبار
14	حدیقۃ الحنا	184	تواریخ حکماء
59	حسین شاعری	82	تواریخ دولت شیرشاہی
121	حشمت کشمیر	58	تواریخ رحمت خانی
74	حقیقت ہای ہندستان	16	تواریخ عزیز
31	حملہ حیدری	48	تیمور نامہ
29	حیات القلوب		( ث )
165	حلیۃ غوث اعظم	183	ثمرۃ الفلاسفہ
	( خ )		( ج )
79	خزائن الفتوح	154	جامع السلاسل
177	خزانہ عامرہ	62	جذب القلوب الی دیار المحبوب



	رسالة در ذکر حضرت	58	خلاصة الانساب
162	بديع الزمان مدار	70	خلاصة التواريخ
38	رسالة سلوک ولاة عدل	101	خلاصة شاهجهان نامه
192	رسالة عمل کره	132	خلاصة عهد السعادت
189	رسالة منازل پيشاورت بخارا		( د )
119	رسالة نانک شاه	191	دبستان
189	رسالة هيئت جديد	55	دره نادره
148	رشحات عين الحياة	117	دستنبو
	روضة الاحباب في سير النبي و	144	دقائق الحقائق
23	الآل و الاحباب	192	دنيای نو
158	روضة اقطاب	116	دور نامه
	روضة الصفاء في سيرة الانبياء	79	دول رانی خضرخان
3	و الملوك و الخلفاء	99	ديباچه پادشاه نامه
25	روضة الشهداء		( ن )
172	رياض الشعراء	141	ذکر شهادت نواب علاء الدوله
	( ز )	66	ذکر الملوك = تاريخ حقى
164	زاد الآخرة	61	ذوالفقار اکبرى
36	زبدة الاخبار	37	ذوالفقار حيدرى
16	زبدة الغرائب		( ر )
	( س )	68	راجاولى
74	سرابستان	120	راج ترنگنى
136	سراج الاقبال	40	راحة الصدور و آية السرور
176	سرو آزاد		رسالة احوال پيغمبر = منتخب
38	سرور القلوب عند ذکر المحبوب	27	كتاب سفر السعادة
34	سرور المحزون في ترجمة نور العيون	37	رسالة بى بى فاطمه
	سعادت الكونين في بيان	124	رسالة پيمائش اكبر آباد
36	فضائل الحسين		

	193	نثر نامہ اولیہ دیور شرافت
	152	مفتی الاولیاء
65		طبقات اہری
113	29	طہرس نامہ
	171	( ط )
46	171	نثر نامہ
89	160	نثر نامہ احمد آباد
		نثر نامہ تیموری see تیمور نامہ
100	34	نثر نامہ شاہ جہانی
	159	( ع )
191	162	عالم افروز
104	154	عالم گیر نامہ
52	145	عباس نامہ
35	149	عجائب القصص
	113	عجائب المخلوقات و غرائب
187		الموجودات
179		عقد ثریا
131	115	عماد السعادت
101	57	عمل صالح
	99	( ش )
		شہ نامہ
		شرف نامہ
		شش فتح لانکڑہ
		شواہد النبوة لتقوية يقين
		أهل الفتوة
		( س )
	9	صبح صادق (صادق اصفہانی)
		صبح صادق (قاضی محمد صادق،
		آختر)
		صحائف شرافت
		صحیح الاخبار
	134	فوائح القدس see فوحات القدس
34	181	فوحات القدس
85	32	فہرست تیموریہ

147	مجالس العشاق		(ق)
181	مجالس السؤسین	76	قران السعدین
16	مجمع الاخبار	138	قیصر نامہ
152	مجمع الاولیاء		(ک)
122	مجمع التوارخ	116	کر نامہ کارزار شاہ ابدالی
188	مجمع الغرائب	157	کرامات الاولیاء
56	مجلد التاریخ بعد نادریہ	169	کلمات الشعراء
	محبوب القلوب فی فتوحات صلاح	130	کوائف ضلع گورکھپور
63	المدین بن ایوب		(گ)
35	محرّق القلوب	177	گل رعنا
137	محمد نامہ	180	گزار اعظم
155	مخبر الواصیین	127	گستان رحمت
39	مختار نامہ	179	گشن بے خار
	مخزن الاسرار فی ذکر سلاسل	75	گشن ہند
152	الکبار	158	گنج ارشدی
159	مخزن الاعراس		(ل)
28	مدارج النبوة	7	لب التوارخ
156	مرآة الاسرار	69	لب التوارخ ہند
15	مرآة آفتاب نما	14	لب السیر و جہان نما
190	مرآة الاقالیم		(م)
135	مرآة الاوضاع		مآثر آصفی
190	مرآة البلاد	137	مآثر الاسراء
12	مرآة جہان نما	141	مآثر جہانگیری
170	مرآة الخیال	98	مآثر عالمگیری
11	مرآة العالم	108	مآثر قطب شاہی محمودی
156	مرآة مدارى	136	مثنوی جشن شادی فرخ سیر
156	مرآة مسعودی	111	

112	منتخب کتاب سفر السعادة	112	مراہ و اوردات
27	رسالة احوال پیغمبر	192	مراہ و اوردات
161	منتخب مآثر الکرام	49	مذبح النور
153	سونس الارواح	19	مذبح النور
168	میخانہ	157	مذبح النور
	( ن )	135	مذبح النور
13	نادر الزمانی = تاریخ محمد شاعی	21	مذبح النبوة فی مدارج النبوة
180	نتائج الافکار	40	مذبح النبوة فی مدارج النبوة
186	نجوم السماء فی تراجم العلماء	49	مذبح الانساب فی شجرة الانساب
187	نزہة القلوب	18	مذبح الاولیاء فی محاسن الانبیاء
183	نسب نامہ سادات مارہرہ	85	مذبح سادات
118	نصرت نامہ ترخان	114	مذبح التوارخ
2	نظام التوارخ		مذبح تيموری = واقعات
167	نفائس المآثر	44	تيموری
145	نفحات الانس	46	ملفوظات صاحب قران
8	نکارستان	190	منازل هندستان
115	نگار نامہ ہند	154	مناقب الاسرار
78	نور العين	20	مناقب السادات
80	نہ سپہر	160	مناقب غوثیہ
	( و )	162	مناقب فخرید
	واجب العرض فی ابطال حركة	28	مناقب مرتضوی
191	الارض	164	مناقب المرشدين و نزالواصلين
	واقعات تیموری = ملفوظات	117	منتخب اخبار ہندستان
44	تيموری	144	منتخب تذكرة الاولیاء
103	واقعات عالمگیری	175	منتخب تذكرة المعاصرين
121	واقعات کشمیر	65	منتخب التوارخ

	وقائع جنگ بھرت پور	122	وقائع نعمت خان عالی = وقائع
105	وقائع حیدرآباد = وقائع نعمت		حیدرآباد
	خان عالی	105	( ۵ )
75	وقائع دلپذیر	133	ہند نامہ
	وقائع زمان شاعی	59	( ح )
175			ید بیضا

INDEX II  
NAMES OF AUTHORS

صفحہ	نام	( صفحہ )	نام
31	بازل، مرزا محمد رفیع	177-176-175-161-31	ابو الکریمی
116	بانک رام	9	آنحضرت خان
11	بختاور خان	9	ابو الکریمی
119	بدھ سنگھ لہتری لاہوری	56	ابو الحسن بن محمد امین دستاوند
191	بردی بیچ	151	ابو المعالی محمد مسلمی
163	برکات بخش سید عرف بھکاری	9	احمد تٹوی
	صاحب	109	احمد قلی صفوی
	برندا بن داس see خوشگو	8	احمد بن محمد الغفاری القزوينی
182	برنی، ضیاء الدین	151	ارادت خان see مبارک اللہ
123	بساون لال شادان		واضح
38	بشارت اللہ بہرائچی	94	اسد بیک اسد
138	بشن لال ناظر	50	اسکندر منشی
1	بلعمی	93-89	ابوالفضل علامی
68	بنوالی داس، ولی	154	اللہ دیا ابن شیخ عبد الرحیم
19	بہاء الدین کازرونی	59	چشتی
122	بیربل کچر		امام الدین چشتی
2	البيضاوی		امیر خورد = محمد بن مبارک
75	بینی رام الہ آبادی		ڈرمانی
	( ج )		
145-20	جامی	130	انعام علی بن محمد خرم شاہ
85	جانکی رام	150	انوار الحق، حقی
99	جلال طباطبائی		( ب )
88	جوہر آفتابچی	87	بابر

129	85	74	ذیر الدین محمد الد آبادی	153	جہان آرا بیگم
			( ۵ )	96	95
152			دارا شکوہ		( ح )
85			دلپت رائے گجراتی	10	حاجی خلیفہ
166			دولت شاہ سمرقندی	58	حافظ رحمت خان
			( ن )	149	حامد بن فضل اللہ جمالی دہلوی
69			رائے بندرا بن	174	173
73			رائے چتر سن سکسینہ	134	حزین
40			راوندی	59	ابن حسن خان
			( س )	82	ابو الحسن خان منشی
70			سجان رائے بہنداری		حسن علی خان
70			سجان سنگھ دھیر		حسین ابن علی واعظ کاشفی see
			سرخوش		کاشفی
169			سلطان محمد ابن تاج الدین حسن	173	حسین دوست حسینی سنبھلی
33			سلطان محمد ابن درویش محمد	147	حسین مرزا
			بدخی	187	2
188			سیف الدین حاجی بن نظام الفضلی	60	حمد اللہ دستوفی قزوینی
140			سیف الدین محمد الوری	43	حمید اللہ حمید کشمیری
171			( ش )	37	حیدر دوغلات
49			شاہ رخ ابن صاحب قران		حیدر علی سندیلوی
15			شاہ نواز خان ہاشمی دہلوی	191	( خ )
60			شجاع الملک بن تیمور شاہ	79	76
57			شرف الدین بدلیسی	129	خاوند شاہ
40			شرف الدین فضل اللہ حسینی	56	خسرو دہلوی
46	43		شرف الدین علی یزدی	5	خواجہ بشیر
			شفیق اورنگ آبادی see	13	خواجہ عبد الکریم کشمیری
			لچھمی نراین	171	خواند امیر
					خوشحال چند ولد جیون رام
					خوشگو، برندا بن داس

81	عبدالرزاق بن میر حسن علی	شمس سراج عقیف
	خوافی see مصمصام الدوله	مہتاب الدین بن شمس الدین
183	عبدالستار ابن قاسم لامحوری	دوبت الہدی
138	عبدالسلام خان	عبدالغنی بن عبدالغنی
	عبدالشکور بن عبد الواسع	عبدالغنی بن عبدالغنی شہرازی
10	نہنہوی	see دوف
16	عبدالعزیز دہلوی، شاہ	عبدالغنی خان لودی
147	عبدالغفور لاری	عبدالغنی بن عبدالغنی خان
	عبدالقادر بن محمد غوث	عیوب رشاد
164	شامجہان پوری	( ع )
65	عبدالقادر بدافونی	صدرالدین محمد خان see فائز
119	عبدالکریم منشی	مصمصام جنک شاہ نواز خان
56	عبدالکریم کشمیری	141
75	عبدالکریم لکھنوی	مصمصام الدولہ see مصمصام جنک
83	عبدالله	( فن )
165	عبدالله انصاری، مولانا	ضیاءالدین see برنی
	عبدالله بن عمر see البیضاوی	( ط )
48	عبدالله ہاتفی	44
168	عبدالنبی قزوینی	192، 14
35	عبدالواحد بن محمد	113
151	عزیزاللہ المداری	( ع )
142	عطار، فریدالدین	133
25، 23	عطاءاللہ امیر جہال الدین	27
41	عطاسلک جوینی	111
154	عظمت اللہ	150، 66، 62، 28
171	عظمت اللہ بیخبر	156
19	عقیف الدین کاشانی	49



غیاث الدین بن ہم الدین	167	علاء الدولہ کسی قزوینی
محمد see خواند امیر	152	علی اکبر حسینی اردستانی
( ف )	148	علی بن حسین کاشفی
فائزہ صدرالدین محمد خان	103	علی عسکری خوافی
فخرالدین حسین الجرجانی	191	علی قلی خان see والدہ داغستانی
فرخند علی حسینی حیدرآبادی	191	علی قلی سرزا
فدا حسین بلگرامی	186	علی محمد قندھاری
فرزند علی حسینی	184	عنایت علی حسینی
فریدالدین see عطار	162	عوض علی
فیروز شاہ تغلق	80	( غ )
فیضی	89	غازی الدین خان فیروز جنگ
( ق )	162	نظام
قدرت اللہ خان، قدرت گوپاموی	180	غالب دہلوی
( ک )	117	غلام احمد
کاتب چلبی see حاجی خلیفہ	128	غلام جیلانی رفعت راسپوری
کاشفی	113	غلام حسین خان طباطبائی
کامگار حسینی	182	غلام حسین نائطی
کامور خان see محمد ہادی	130	غلام حضرت
کرم علی	158	غلام رشید، ابو الفیاض
کشفی بتریزی see محمد صالح کشفی	131	غلام علی see آزاد بلگرامی
کمہنا	115	غلام علی خان تقوی
کیم ہمدانی	121	غلام قادر خان جائسی
( گ )	33	غلام محمد عثمانی
گرسہائے ولد بینی پرشاد	36	غلام محی الدین قادری
	161	غلام نقش بند
		غلام ہمدانی see مصحفی

190	محمد خلیل الدین	( ا )	
	محمد داراشکوه قادری see	135	لال جہی ولد منشی سہیل پرشاد
	داراشکوه		لالہ منان see نواز علی
32	محمد رضا امامی		محمد رفیع شمس
16	محمد رضا تبریزی	177-137-74	اورنگ آبادی
	محمد رفیع see باذل	178	نصرت علی بیگ آذر
101	محمد زاہد		
64	محمد زمان خان	( م )	
	محمد سائق see مستعد خان	110	مبارک اللہ واضح
	محمد شریف بن دوست محمد see	116	متراسین
	معتد خان	154	مجدالدین علی ظہیر بدخشان
12	محمد شفیع ابن محمد شریف	38-31-30-29	مجلسی
112	محمد شفیع وارد	17	محمد بن احمد مستوفی مروی
134	محمد صادق اختر ہوگوی	39	محمد بن احمد نجفی
9	محمد صادق اصفہانی	14	محمد اسلم انصاری قادری
160	محمد صادق شہابی	121	محمد اعظم
	محمد صادق ناظم see ناظم		محمد افضل see سرخوش
	تبریزی	46	محمد افضل بخاری
101	محمد صالح کنبو لاهوری	159	محمد اکرم براسوی
28	محمد صالح کشتی	36	محمد اکرام الدین دہلوی
169	محمد طاہر نصر آبادی		محمد باقر بن محمد تقی see مجلسی
52	محمد طاہر وحید قزوینی	118	محمد بن با یزید علی سعید بورانی
137	محمد ظہور بن ظہوری		محمد بختاور خان see بختاور خان
32	محمد عاقل بن محمد سعید خان	12	محمد بقا سہارنپوری
	محمد عباس، رفعت	158-157	محمد بلاق دہلوی
136	محمد عسکری حسینی بلگراسی	100	محمد جان قدسی
181		61	محمد حامد

136	محمد بن عبدالله نیشاپوری	86	محمد علی خان انصاری
112	مخلص، آند رام	186	محمد علی کشمیری نکوئی
	سرزا ابوطالب see کیم ہمدانی		محمد بن علی بن سلیم see
	سرزا صادق اصفہانی see		الراوندی
	محمد صادق اصفہانی		محمد علی see حزین
38	مرزا محمد بن رستم حارثی بدخشی	180	محمد غوث خان، اعظم
108	مستعد خان	189	محمد فاضل خان ابن قاسم خان
179	مصحفی	155	محمد فاضل اکبر آبادی
	مصطفی بن عبدالله see حاجی خلیفہ	122	محمد فضل عظیم
96	معتمد خان	133	محمد فیض بخش
	معتمد خان see مرزا محمد ابن رستم	67	محمد قاسم ہندو شاہ فرشتہ
58	معظم شاہ	63	محمد کابلی، حاذق
22-21	معین الدین فراہی	104	محمد کاظم بن محمد امین
131	موزوں	13	محمد ماہ
178	موہن لال، انیس		محمد بن مبارک کرمانی see
35	مہدی بن ابی ذر الکاشانی	133	امیر خورد
	مہدی خان، کوکب	127	محمد محتشم خان
55-53	استرابادی		محمد مستجاب خان
144	میران محی الدین		محمد مسلمی کرمانی لاہوری
3	میر خواند		see ابو المعالی
	( ن )		محمد مصطفی خان see شیفہ
168	ناظم بتریزی	102	محمد معصوم بن حسن بن صالح
120	نراین کول، عاجز	159	محمد نجیب قادری ناگوری
	نظام الدین احمد بن محمد صالح	84	محمد ہادی
157	صدیقی	10	محمد یوسف بن شیخ رحمت اللہ
		18	کنعانی
			محمود بن احمد الفاریابی

42	وصاف	65	نظام الدین احمد بن محمد رفیع
161-34	ولی اللہ دہلوی، شاہ	83	الہر وی
126	ولی اللہ فرخ آبادی	107-105	نعمت اللہ ہروی
	( ھ )	160	نعمت اللہ علی، فقیر عرف لالا میان
190	ہاشم علی رضوی		نور الدین عبد الرحمن 800 جہاں
16	ہرسکو رائے کھتری	78	نورالحق دہلوی
	( ھ )	184	نور اللہ شوستری
7	یحییٰ بن عبداللطیف قزوینی		( و )
34	یوسف علی بن محمد جرجانی	172	والہ داغستانی
14	یوسف علی خان	163	وجید الدین اشرف



INDEX III  
NAMES OF SCRIBES

[The references are to the number of the manuscripts.]

( الف )

سال کتابت	نمبر کتاب	نام کتاب	مکتوب
۱۳۱۴ھ	40	تقویم التاریخ	ال احمد
۱۱۴۳ھ	411	عالمگیر نامہ	ابو الحلزہ، شیخ
۱۹۱۹ھ	328	تختہ ادب شاہی	احسن، سید
۱۹۱۹ھ	332	تاریخ داؤدی	.. ..
————	674	نسب نامہ سادات ماہرہ	احسن، سید علی حسن ماہرہروی
۱۲۴۰ھ	239	وقائع زمان شاہی	احسن اللہ، حکیم
۱۲۳۰ھ	292	چہار دشن	احسن اللہ، خلیفہ
۱۱۵۰ھ	579	مؤنس الارواح	احسن اللہ، شیخ
۱۲۷۶ھ	533	ماثر الامراء	احسن رضا
۱۲۶۹ھ	31	نگارستان	احمد
۱۲۳۶ھ	359	ادب نامہ	احمد بخش بن محمد بخش
۱۲۸۹ھ	493	تاریخ فرخ آباد	احمد علی خان فرخ آبادی
۱۲۶۴ھ	677	تواریخ حکماء	افتخار حیدر
۱۲۱۱ھ	35	صبح صادق	اللہ بخش بن شیخ عبداللہ
————	641	ریاض الشعراء	امام بخش بن محمد اسلم
————	313	قران السعدین	انی رائے کھتری
۱۲۶۶ھ	658	خزانہ عامرہ	اولاد احمد بلگرامی

( ب )

————	389	اقبال نامہ جہانگیری	بختاور سنگھ
۱۱۸۸ھ	632	مرآة الخيال	برکات بخش
۱۹۱۹ھ	647	تذکرۃ المعاصرین	بسنتی رام
۱۲۵۱ھ	629	کلمات الشعراء	برج بلہ داس

۵۱۲۳۷	منتخب اخبار ہندوستان	463	بشارت علی موہانی
————	منتخب التواریخ	262	بلاقی ابن قیام خان لودی
	جذب القلوب إلى دیار	245	بہاء الدین، قاضی
۵۱۲۸۲	المحبوب		
	جنگ نامہ نواب غلام	497	بہولا ناتھ
۵۱۸۱۷	محمد خان		
	( ت )		
۵۱۰۴۶	نزہۃ القلوب	684	تاج الدین
۵۱۲۵۲	روضۃ الشهداء	105, 104	تراب علی
	( ق )		
۵۱۲۴۵	شش فتح کانگرہ	393	ٹھا کر پرشاد، پنڈت
	( ج )		
۵۱۲۳۵	مآثر آصفی	526	جعفر علی شیخ
۵۱۲۶۰	واقعات کشمیر	474	جلال الدین مصری
۵۱۱۶۱	مناقب مرتضوی	120	جال محمد، شیخ
۵۱۲۲۹	تاریخ نادری	217	جمنا داس پنڈت
	( ح )		
۵۱۲۳۵	وقائع حیدرآباد	418	حسین بخش، میر
————	اکبر نامہ	349	حمد؟ اللہ بن ملا امام الدین
۵۱۲۲۴	ظفر نامہ	188	حیدر علی رضوی، سید
	( خ )		
۵۱۲۴۵	دیباچہ، پادشاہ نامہ	394	خوب چند ولد ناتھو رام
۵۱۲۴۵	جنگ نامہ	427	” ”
۵۱۲۴۵	راجا ولی	272	خوشحال رام شاہجہان آبادی
۵۱۲۴۸	سلاحت مقال	335	خیرات اللہ
۵۱۲۵۰	امیر نامہ	480	خیریت خان

( د )

۵۱۱۴۰	مجالس المؤمنین	679	دارا بیک افشار
۵۱۲۱۱	لب التواریخ ہند	274	درد پرنساز
۵۱۲۰۱	ملفوظات تیموری	173	ذکر اللہ   ذل محمد قادری ؟
۵۱۲۴۹	ا لبر نامہ	358	دست برد ولہ سیدی من قانون دو
۵۱۲۳۸	خزانہ عاشرہ	657	ذات سنگھ
۱۲۳۳	آتش لدہ	660	ذات اللہ، شیخ
۵۱۸۹۵	خلاصہ شاہجہان نامہ	100	دین دیال سرور

( ر )

۵۱۲۴۵	عمل صالح	398	رادشا شرن سہسرامی
۵۱۸۰۸	بیان واقع	229	رام دیال
۵۱۲۴۴	وقائع حیدرآباد	421	رام پرشاد، پنڈت
۵۱۲۴۶	خلاصہ التواریخ	280	رامے دھتری
۵۱۲۶۹	تاریخ موسوی	85	رباست علی

( س )

۵۱۲۱۱	لب التواریخ ہند	274	سازول سنگھ کیستھ
۵۱۳۲۲	انساب الناط و الألقاب	672	سعید الدین، ابو الحظفر
۵۱۱۳۸	نقحات الانس	552	سلام اللہ، خواجہ
	مثنوی جشن شادی فرخ	443	سلطان سنگھ
۵۱۱۶۳	سیر		
۵۱۲۹۴	نور العین	316	سلیم اللہ کولوی
۵۱۲۸۶	ملخص التواریخ	452	سیتا رام دھتری

( ش )

۵۱۰۱۰	جیب السیر	15	شاہ محمد، مولانا
			شاہ محمد بن سید احمد قادری
۵۱۰۰۶	ظفرنامہ	184	حسینی
_____	تاریخ فرح بخش	494	شیب لال



( ص )

صفي قلی بن نوروز بیگ 201 تاریخ عالم آرای عباسی ۱۰۹۳ء

( ض )

ضیاء الدین احمد رخشان 324 فتوحات فیروز شاهی ۱۲۹۹ء  
 ” ” 325 تاریخ فیروز شاهی ۱۲۹۹ء

( ع )

عارف شاہ 540 تذکرة الاولیاء  
 عبدالجلیل، سید مارہروی 635 سفینة بیخبر ۱۱۴۱ء  
 ” ” 445 مثنوی جشن شادی فرخ سیر  
 عبدالحی قرشی 258 طبقات ادبری ۱۰۰۳ء  
 عبدالرحمن 470 تاریخ پنجاب ۱۲۶۵ء  
 عبد الشکور بن عبد الرشید 331 تاریخ خاں جہانی ۱۱۲۹ء  
 شاہجہان پوری

عبدالصمد و علی احمد 51 لب السیر و جہان نما ۱۲۶۸ء  
 عبدالکریم 119 مناقب مرتضوی ۱۱۴۷ء  
 عبد اللطیف بن عبد اللہ عثمانی 546 منتخب تذکرة الاولیاء ۱۱۱۵ء  
 عبد الوحید 653 ید بیضا ۱۲۲۵ء  
 عزیز اللہ بن نور اللہ 186 ظفر نامہ ۱۶۳۰ء  
 علی احمد و عبد الصمد 51 لب السیر و جہان نما ۱۲۶۸ء  
 علی حسن، سید see احسن مارہروی

علی محمد 20 جیب السیر ۱۵۳۹ء  
 عمر بن حاجی محمد مفتی 307 قران السعدین

( غ )

غلام حسین 495 گلستان رحمت ۱۲۴۷ء  
 غلام رسول بہاری سید، 602 مناقب غوثیہ

۵۱۲۲۶	عجائب القصر	غلام رسول، شیخ بن نظام
		الانس 141
۵۱۲۱۱	لب التواريخ عند	غلام رسول، شیخ
	جنک ناه نواب غلام	غلام رسول، شیخ
۵۱۲۲۱	محمد خان	
		غلام محمد 800 امام بخش
۵۱۱۰۸	قران السعدين	غلام محی الدین بن محمد ادره
		قرنشی 302
۵۱۲۵۲	خلاصة التواريخ	غلام مصطفیٰ شیخ زاده

( ف )

۵۱۰۲۴	نفحات الانس	فتح محمد بن عبدالوهاب
		شہیدی 551
۵۱۲۰۱	تذكرة الاحوال	فخرالدین حسینی
۵۱۲۲۴	اقبال نامه جہانگیری	فرح حسین بجنوری
۵۱۲۲۴	مآثر عالمگیری	" "
۵۱۲۲۱	جلاء العيون	فضل علی
۵۱۲۴۶	آثار الوزراء	فیض اللہ، شیخ

( ق )

۵۹۴۴	نفحات الانس	قاسم بن ابراہیم
۵۱۲۹۷	سیر الاولیاء	قاسم علی، سید محمد

( ک )

۵۱۳۰۳	صحائف شرائف	کرامت خان بن محمد شاہ
		مارہروی 668
۵۱۲۵۰	نورالعین	کلیان سنگھ

-----	مدارج النبوة	117	کمال الدین ابو حفص قادری
۲۱۲۵۳	عهد السعادت	507	کندن لال
( گ )			
۲۱۲۴۰	خلاصہ عهد السعادت	512	گرسہاے ولد بینی پرشاد
۲۱۲۳۴	جیب السیر	29	گلاب رامے پنڈت
۲۱۲۳۴	ملفوظات تیموری	177	” ”
۲۱۲۵۸	محرّق القلوب	143	گوہند رام کشمیری
۲۱۸۹۲	نگارنامہ ہند	457	گوپی ناتھ
۲۱۸۶۴	عهد السعادت	509	” ”
۲۱۲۴۵	تاریخ نادری	220	گوکل چند کایستھ
( ل )			
۲۱۲۰۸	حقیقت ہمارے ہندستان	296	[ لچھمی نراین شفیق اورنگ آبادی ]
۲۱۲۰۸	مآثر آصفی	524	” ” ”
( م )			
۲۱۲۳۷	مرآة آفتاب نما	54	مجیب اللہ، شیخ
-----	تاریخ فرشتہ	266	محمد ابراہیم بن قاضی سلطان
۲۱۲۴۲	تاریخ نادری	219	محمد اسفندیار بیگ بریلوی
۲۱۲۷۲	وقائع حیدرآباد	419	” ” ”
۲۱۲۲۳	قران السعدین	304	محمد اشرف
-----	واقعات عالمگیری	407	محمد اشرف منشی
۲۱۱۱۶	تحفۃ الاحباء	98	محمد اشرف، بن حافظ
۲۱۱۵۹	صبح صادق	35	ضیاء اللہ حسینی
۲۱۱۸۲	مآثر جہانگیری	391	محمد امان
قبل از ۱۱۸۲			محمد انور عثمانی

۵۱۱۹۲	تاریخ عالمگیری	437	محمد بن اسد
۵۱۱۹۲	تاریخ شاه شجاعی	401	"
۵۱۱۹۲	تاریخ ارادت خاں	439	"
۵۱۲۵۰	زبدة الاخبار	147	محمد بن اسد
-----	سید السیر	607	محمد بن اسد
۵۱۲۹۵	حیات القلوب	124	محمد بن اسد
۵۱۲۹۸	تخرنامة شاه جبهانی	396	محمد بن اسد
۵۱۱۲۴	حیات القلوب	123	محمد رضا
۵۱۱۲۸	مرآة العالم	45	محمد رضا ششمی
۵۱۲۷۶	مؤنس الارواح	580	محمد سمیع بن سید فضل علی
۵۱۲۰۲	مثنوی جشن شادی فرخ سیر	441	محمد شاه قاضی
۵۱۱۶۰	رشحات عین الحیاة	563	محمد شاد شرف ملام
-----	قران السعدین	307	محمد شیخ بن حاجی محمد مفتی
۵۱۹۰۲	اکبر نامه	242	محمد شیدا علی
۵۱۰۶۲	تذکرة الاولیاء	536	محمد صالح
۵۱۱۵۶	مطالع الانوار	67	محمد عاقل
۵۱۱۷۶	فوحات القدس	138	محمد علی بن آقا محمد باقر
-----	تذکرة الشعراء	623	محمد علی بن حاجی محمد
۵۱۲۵۱	هند نامه	299	محمد علی بن حاجی عبیدالله
۵۱۱۷۷	تذکرة الاولیاء	538	محمد علی بن حاجی
۵۱۱۰۲	معارض النبوة	81	محمد علی بن محمد امین
۵۱۱۰۵	ید بیضا	652	محمد علی بن سید امان الله
۵۱۲۲۳	خلاصة التواریخ	277	بلگرامی
۵۱۰۸۷	مطلع السعدین	194	محمد علی بیگ
			محمد فاضل کشمیری

۲۱۰۹۴	طبقات اکبری	259	محمد فاضل بن شیخ دولت کولوی
۲۱۰۲۲	اکبر نامہ	346	محمد فرید بن محمد علی
—	حسین شاعی	237	محمد فصیح شاہجہان آبادی
۲۹۹۲	تیمور نامہ	191	محمد الکاتب [ الباخری ]
	تاریخ وقائع و سوانح	244	محمد الکامل
۲۱۳۰۹	افغانستان		
۲۱۲۶۲	واقعات کشمیر	475	محمد کمال نقشبندی
—	اقبال نامہ جہانگیری	380	محمد قلی، ملا
۲۱۳۱۷	تذکر شاہ شجاع الملک	241	محمد مہدی علی خاں
۲۱۲۴۸	تاریخ فرخ آباد	236	محمد نبی خاں
۲۱۳۱۹	حالات اسد بیگ	372	محمد نذیرالدین
۲۱۸۹۲	مخلاصۃ الانساب	492	محمد نظیر بن سید محمد میر
۲۱۱۳۵	مقاصد الاولیاء	63	محمد نوح
۲۱۱۴۰	نظام التواریخ	3	محمد وزیر
۲۱۲۵۳	تاریخ نادری	223	محمد یوسف
۲۱۱۷۴	منتخب مآثر الکرام	604	مراد علی
۲۱۲۷۹	سیر العارفين	367	سردان علی، قاضی
	ذکر شہادت نواب علاء	535	سری دھر
۲۱۲۴۸	الدولہ		
۲۱۲۲۱	راجاوی	271	ملک سنگھ چودھری
۲۱۹۳۵	مآثر آصفی	526	ممتاز حیدر
۲۱۱۲۹	تاریخ کشمیر	472	من سکھ رائے کائستھ
۲۱۸۸۳	واقعات عالمگیری	408	سنگت رائے سلطان پوری
۲۱۸۷۳	دول رانی خضرخاں	319	سنگل سین
—	روضۃ الشهداء	106	سولا داد بن میر محمد
۲۱۸۶۰	عالمگیر نامہ	412	مولی؟ رام ولد بخت سنگھ
۲۱۱۹۳	سظفر نامہ	520	موهن چند

۵۱۱۰۱	روضۃ الشهداء	100	سومن داس
۵۱۲۹۱	جنگ نادۃ نواب غلام محمد	198	سہادی حسن
۵۱۹۰۸	عند نادۃ جہانگیر	378	سہادی علی
۵۱۳۱۳	احوال تاج محل	481	سہادی میر حسن
۵۱۸۹۴	احوال تاج محل	485	" " "
۵۱۳۱۳	راج ترنگنی	471	سہادی مرزا
۵۱۲۲۵	نثر نامہ	189	سہادی
۵۱۲۷۲	خلاصۃ الانساب		سہادی حسین بن سید
		235	انترنی علی
۵۱۲۱۰	سیر الاولیاء	548	سیر مشتعل علی
————	اقبال نامۃ جہانگیری	386	سیر مقبول نبی
۵۱۱۱۷	تذکرۃ الوقعات	342	سیرزا حسین
۵۱۲۸۳	تذکرۃ الوقعات	343	سیرزا حسین عمدانی
۵۱۱۰۷	روضۃ الشهداء		سیرک بدیع الزماں بن
		101	محمد خاں

( ن )

————	روضۃ الشهداء	107	نادر علی
۵۱۲۳۰	سناقب غوثیہ	600	نبی بخش قادری
۵۱۲۴۷	مطالع الانوار	68	نثار علی ابن میر نوازش علی
۵۱۲۵۳	سیر الاقطاب	584	نجم الدین بن شیخ بدیع اللہ
۵۱۲۵۷	عہاد السعادت	508	نراین داس
۵۱۱۹۳	تذکرۃ نظم گزیدہ	627	نظام الدین احمد
۵۱۲۹۴	روضۃ الشهداء	102	نظام الدین حسن
۵۱۲۹۴	برہان اودھ	517	نور عالم، سید

## ( و )

-----	454	شاه نامہ	واجد
۲۱۱۴۱	139	سرور المحزون	واحد علی
۲۱۲۲۱		وقائع حیدرآباد	وزیر علی بن ظہور علی بن
	417		کرامت علی

## ( ه )

۲۱۲۲۰	182	ملفوظات صاحب قرآن	ہدایت اللہ، خواجہ
۲۱۲۲۰	52	مرآة آفتاب نما	” ” ”
۲۱۲۵۵	167	تاریخ و صحاف	ہرچرن داس

## ( ح )

۲۱۲۵۲	293	چہار گلشن	یار علی، سید
۲۱۰۲۹	1	ترجمہ تاریخ طبری	یعقوب، مولانا
۲۱۸۹۳	448	بدائع وقائع	یوسف بیگ

## INDEX IV

### REGISTER OF COLLECTIONS

[The references are to the numbers of the manuscript]

*University Collection:*

1	3	4	5	9	12
13	20	21	25	26	29
34	41	42	43	44	49
53	55	56	81	85	87
92	93	97	99	106	108
113	116	123	128	129	132
133	146	149	152	153	155
156	157	163	164	167	169
170	174	177	182	183	185
186	189	191	193	195	196
198	201	202	204	206	208
210	212	214	215	222	223
227	228	233	249	251	255
257	259	260	261	263	264
265	272	276	277	286	288
291	294	296	307	320	321
323	324	325	326	327	328
330	332	333	334	337	341
344	345	347	348	351	352
357	361	364	368	370	373
374	380	382	384	385	391
396	398	404	406	411	414
415	424	433	437	439	443
446	447	451	454	458	459
462	467	468	472	475	478
481	483	485	493	504	505
507	510	519	521	522	525
527	533	534	535	540	541
548	551	552	553	557	558
565	570	574	575	578	580
581	598	601	602	605	608
613	615	623	630	631	633
637	638	640	649	660	661
662	665	666	667	672	675
677	683	685	686	687	689
691	699	700	703		



*Subhān Allāh Collection :*

14	23	30	32	35	61
64	65	70	72	73	74
75	76	79	80	89	90
94	95	103	104	105	107
125	127	130	134	136	138
139	140	150	160	161	162
171	179	180	199	203	209
211	217	218	220	225	248
253	258	275	278	284	301
303	309	314	339	356	393
410	413	418	421	425	430
436	441	449	457	473	486
488	492	502	509	516	539
542	543	546	554	559	560
564	566	582	586	588	590
592	596	604	607	609	617
624	625	627	628	636	645
648	650	654	658	680	681
682	684	702			

*Abdus Salām Collection :*

8	16	18	22	24	27
28	31	33	36	37	38
39	40	45	46	48	51
52	54	58	59	63	66
67	71	82	86	88	91
118	122	137	147	148	154
158	159	165	166	168	172
176	184	187	188	192	194
197	207	224	226	229	230
231	232	234	235	236	237
238	239	240	241	242	243
244	247	252	254	267	270
273	274	287	289	292	295
297	298	299	300	310	315
318	329	331	336	338	340
342	346	353	359	372	375
378	379	381	386	389	399
405	407	409	412	416	417
423	431	432	435	441	444
448	455	456	460	461	463
465	466	469	470	471	474
476	479	480	482	484	487
491	494	495	496	497	498
499	500	501	503	506	511



*‘Abdus Sulām Collection—concl.*

512	513	514	515	518	520
523	524	526	528	529	530
532	536	537	556	561	562
568	579	585	587	589	591
593	594	597	600	603	629
639	642	644	647	651	656
657	671	676	688	692	695
695	697	698	701		

*Shēfta Collection :*

15	115	302	308	343	367
371	392	397	563	567	577
664					

*Sulaimān Collection :*

2	7	11	17	19	47
57	68	69	81	83	96
109	111	114	144	145	173
175	178	216	219	221	245
246	250	256	268	269	271
279	280	281	282	283	285
304	305	319	322	335	349
350	354	358	362	363	365
366	369	376	383	388	390
394	395	400	401	402	403
408	419	420	422	427	428
429	438	440	452	453	461
477	489	490	538	549	551
572	573	584	595	611	612
614	696	205			

*Aḥsan Collection :*

112	117	120	121	124	141
143	151	262	306	312	313
316	445	517	544	545	547
550	569	576	599	603	610
616	618	619	620	621	622
632	635	652	655	659	668
669	673	674	678		

*Munīr ‘Ālam Collection :*

50	77	78	317	434	531
555	583	626	643	646	653
663	670				

*Qutbuddin Collection :*

6	10	62	98	100	101
102	110	119	126	131	135
142	181	190	200	213	266
290	293	311	360	377	387
426	442	450	508	634	679
690	694				

---

CONSPECTUS OF MANUSCRIPTS  
DATED EARLIER THAN A.H. 1200

A.H.	No.	A.H.	No.
964	550	1100	583
968	88	1101	100
972	185	1102	81
992	191	1103	38, 379
a 996	558	b 1104	13
998	160, 161, 162	1107	101
999	89	1108	302
1000	90	1109 (c)	382
1003	258	1115	546
1006	184	1116	98
1010	15	1117	312
1012	58	1120	62
1017	99	b 1123	44
1022	346	1124	123
1024	551	1128	45
1029	1	1129	331, 172
1031	263	1135	63
1036	626	1137	127
1040	575	1138	552, 568
1046	684	1140	3, 593, 679
1057	245	1143	411
1063	536	1147	119
1066	384	1148	139
1085	625	1149	137
1087	194	b 1150	134
1088	97	1150	566, 577, 579, 652
1090	118	1151	375
1093	201	1156	67
1094	259, 261	1178	432
1157	405	1181	66, 381
1159	35	b 1182	391
1160	563	1185	215
1161	120	1188	632
1162	442	1192	404, 437, 439
1163	176, 443	1193	520, 627
1167	588	1196	172
1173	622	b 1197	303
1174	599, 604	1197	91, 214
1176	138, 254, 569	b 1198	562
1177	538		

a= after

b= before

ADDENDA AND CORRIGENDA

- P. 14, No. 50 [Farhat-un-Nāziri] another manuscript  
Kapurthala, 35.
- P. 15, No. 52 [Mir'āt-i-Aftāb-numā] insert.  
Manuscripts: Benaras Univ. Library, copied in 1800; No. P. X, 2/1.  
Persian, No. X, 2/1.
- P. 53, No. 216 The shelfmark should read: (Sulaiman 620/8)
- P. 83, No. 329 [Tārīkh-i Khān Jabāri] another manuscript.  
Kapurthala (1068 n.), 36.  
Edition: Dacca, 1960-62. Edited by Dr. M. Imām-ud-Dīn and published by the Asiatic Society of Pakistan.
- P. 85, No. 335 [Malāḥat-i Maqā] insert.  
Manuscripts: Benaras Univ. Library, dated 1829-30; No. P. IX, 02.
- P. 89, No. 345 [Zafar-nāma-i Ahmadābād] insert.  
Edition: Aligarh, 1963.  
The text was published by Prof. K. A. Nizami in *Medical India Quarterly*, Aligarh, 1963, vol. V, pp. 133-52.
- P. 90, No. 349 For Mullā 'Imād-ud-Dīn read: Mullā Imām-ud-Dīn.
- P. 135, No. 518 [Ṣubḥ-i Ṣādiq] insert.  
Manuscript: Two other copies are preserved in Benaras Univ. Library, Nos. P. IX, 2/4 and P. IX, 2/5. Edition: Meerut, 1292 n., 1875.
- P. 155, No. 588 [Mukhbīr-ul-Wāsilīn] insert.  
Manuscripts: Asafiya, i, p. 252, Nos. 576 and 405; Ivanow 759; Ivanow, Curzon, 268; Rieu, iii, 1035b.  
Editions: Calcutta, 1249 n./1833-34, Lucknow, 1265 n., 1849.  
Reference: Storey, 1004.
- P. 169, No. 628 [Tazkira-i Tāhir-i Naṣrābādī] insert.  
Manuscript: Private Library of Dr. Mukhtār-ud-Dīn Ahmad, Aligarh.
- P. 170, No. 634 The shelfmark should read (Qutb 43/5b).
- P. 179, No. 662 [Anīsul-Aḥibbā] insert.  
Manuscripts: Benaras Univ. Library, No. P. X, 11/1.
- P. 183, No. 673 Read *Shajara* and delete *Shajra*. This book is the supplement of *Shajara-i Ṭāiyiba*, a work on the pedigrees of the Shaikhs of Bilgram by Mīr Ghulām 'Alī Azād Bilgrāmī, *vide* Storey, *Persian Literature*, vol. I, p. 862.
- P. 183, No. 674 [Nasab-nāma-i Sādāt-i Mārahra] the first line should be deleted. The work is composed by Saiyid 'Alī Ḥasan 'Aḥsan' Mārahraṭī. Autograph.